



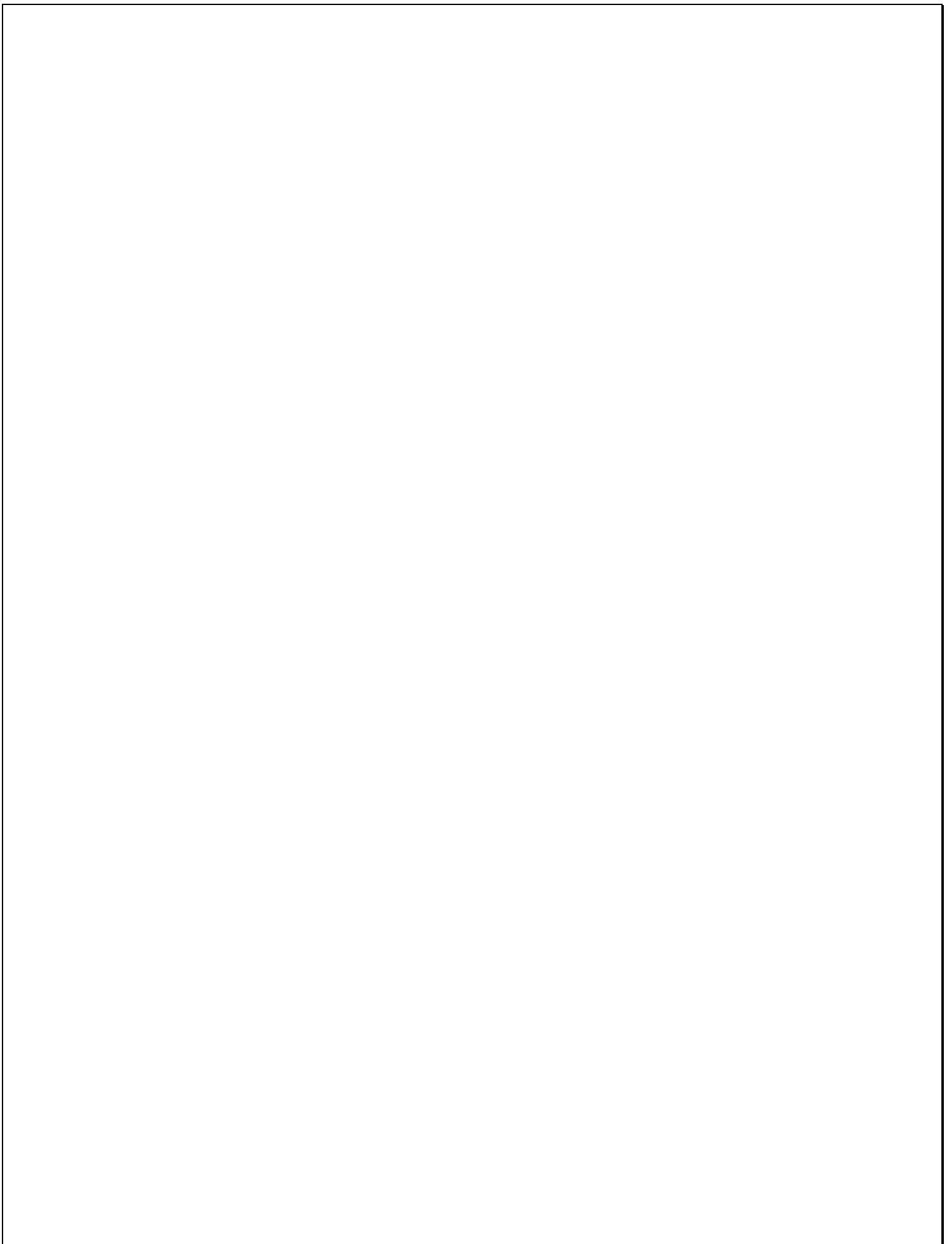
Image Services Resource Adapter

Programmer's Guide

Release 3.4 Fixpack 7

July 2013

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1984, 2013. All rights reserved.
US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule
Contract with IBM Corp.



Contents

About This Guide

- Overview 7**
- Target Audience 7**
- Conventions Used In this Guide 8**
- Related References 8**
- Comments and Suggestions 8**

1. ISRA Overview

- ISRA Architecture 10**
 - ISRA Usage Environments 10
 - ISRA Usage Environments 11
 - System Contracts 11
 - Connection Management Contract 11
 - Transaction Management Contract 12
 - Security Contract 12
- Common Client Interface (CCI) 13**
 - CCI Interfaces 13
 - Connection Interfaces 13
 - Interaction Interfaces 14
 - Record Interfaces 14

2. Using the Common Client Interface (CCI)

- Obtaining a Connection 16**
 - Looking Up the ConnectionFactory 16
 - Establishing a Connection Using the ConnectionFactory 17
- Creating the Interaction Object 19**
- Creating the InteractionSpec Object 19**
- Creating a Record Object 22**
 - Getting a RecordFactory Instance 22
 - Creating a Record 22
- Executing an Interaction 23**
- Exception Handling 24**

3. Supported ISRA Interactions

All the interactions need a connection with 'Image Services'. At the time of creating connection with "Image Services" ISRA needs the following services to be running in "Image Services": 26

Document Interactions 27

FindDocuments 27

 Query Specifications for FindDocuments 28

GetDocumentContent 34

GetDocumentContent2 38

AddDoc 43

DeleteDocs 47

GetDocProperties 49

UpdateDocProperties 51

CancelDocPropertiesUpdate 54

FileDocsInFolder 56

RemoveDocsFromFolder 58

GetDocFolders 60

IsAnnotated 61

GetAnnotations 63

SaveAnnotations 65

SetFCLOSEDProperty 69

Folder Interactions 71

GetFolderFolders 71

GetFolderAttributes 73

CreateFolders 76

DeleteFolders 78

UpdateFolders 81

Queue Interactions 84

GetWorkspaces 84

GetQueues 85

GetQueueFields 87

GetQueueEntries 89

InsertQueueEntries 93

DeleteQueueEntries 96

UpdateQueueEntries 99

CreateWorkspace 102

CreateQueue 104

GetWQServerName 108

GetWQSList 110

IsValidWQS 111

Meta Data Interactions 112

GetDocClassIndices 112
 GetMenuValue 114
 GetSecurityInfo 115
 GetDocClassDesc 119
 GetMenuDesc 121
 GetCacheList 123
 getInteractionSpecsSupported 124
Password Interactions 125
 GetPasswordStatus 125
 ChangePassword 127
Print and Fax Interactions 130
 PrintDocs 130
 GetPrinterAttributes 138
 Fax Headline Message 140
Other Interactions 142
 GetVersion 142
Integrating ISRA custom application with the Daeja Viewer 144

4. Appendix A: References

Display of dates in ISRA client application 147
 Storage of Dates on Image Services (IS) 147
 Dates in ISRA 147
Class FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec 149
Class FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec 150
AddDoc and UpdateDocProperties Interactions 151
GetDocProperties in View Edition 153
Queue Field Type Description 154
System Fields in Queue Query 155
ENTRYID binary value for MSSQL 155

5. Appendix B: XML Schema for Image Manager Annotations

FnDocAnnoList.xsd 156
 Sample XML OutputRecord of getAnnotations 163
FnSecurity.xsd 164
Annot.XSL 168
 Sample of Annotations 201

6. Appendix C: Globalization

Points to be noted for Globalization 203

Notices

Notices 204

COPYRIGHT LICENSE: 206

Trademarks 206

About This Guide

Integration with existing Enterprise Information Systems (EIS) is the key to success in businesses moving towards an e-business strategy.

The Java 2 Enterprise Edition (J2EE) Connector Architecture defines a standard architecture to integrate the J2EE platform with heterogeneous EISs.

Image Services Resource Adapter (ISRA) is a system-level software driver that can be used by a Java application component to connect to the IBM FileNet Image Services (IS). It is compliant to the J2EE Connector architecture v1.0.

ISRA provides an alternative to IDM Web Services for IS customers. In addition, it provides a Web solution that does not require Microsoft technology or product support.

Overview

This guide is designed to assist programmers in using ISRA. The following is an overview of information contained in this guide:

Chapter 1 – ISRA Overview: Introduces and explains the ISRA architecture.

Chapter 2 – Using the Common Client Interface (CCI): Explains how to obtain an ISRA connection, create the required objects, and invoke interactions.

Chapter 3 – Supported ISRA Interactions: Describes the various interactions supported by ISRA.

Appendix A: Contains references of miscellaneous classes used in conjunction with ISRA.

Appendix B: Contains XML schema for Image Manager Annotations.

Index: Contains listing of key terms used in this guide for easy reference; sorted in alphabetical order to help locate appropriate information easily.

Target Audience

The ISRA Programmer's guide is designed for software developers with working knowledge of:

- ❑ Java Technology.
- ❑ J2EE Connector Architecture specification released by Sun Microsystems.
- ❑ IBM FileNet Image Services (IS) 3.6 SP2 or above.

Conventions Used In this Guide

This guide uses the following type, text, and naming conventions:

Convention	Description
<i>Italics type</i>	Indicates referenced section name or document title.
Fixed Size	Indicates code samples, syntax, class names, and parameters.
Comments in Code	Indicates code sample comments. Typically, comments appear within code sample blocks.
Blue text	Indicates a link to another topic, a link to another section in the same topic, or a link to an external topic.
Note	Includes information that one might find useful or would want to know about in the given context.
Tip	Includes information one should treat as a general guideline while developing.

Related References

For all ImageViewer parameters, please refer to the FNImageViewer documentation after installing ISRA 3.4.0. The path for FNImageViewer documentation is:

```
<ISRA-home>\ISRA3.4.0\FNImageViewer\docs
```

For all P8 System Manager related information, please refer to P8 System Manager documentation after installing ISRA 3.4.0. The path for P8 System Manager documentation is:

```
<ISRA-home>\ISRA3.4.0\SystemManager\docs
```

Comments and Suggestions

IBM FileNet invites all customers to communicate with the [Documentation group](#) on any question or comment related to IBM FileNet manuals and online help. Your suggestions will help us deliver better.

1. ISRA Overview

ISRA is a system-level software driver, compliant with the J2EE Connector Architecture v1.0, to connect to IBM FileNet Image Services (IS) using a Java application component or client.

The key features of ISRA are:

- ❑ It supports the system contracts, specified in the Connector Architecture specifications: Connection Management and Security.

Note: ISRA does not support Transaction management contract.

- ❑ It provides Common Client Interface (CCI) that can be used as the primary interface to interact with the IS.
- ❑ Communicates directly with IS and does not depend on any client side IS connectivity like the Image Services Toolkit.

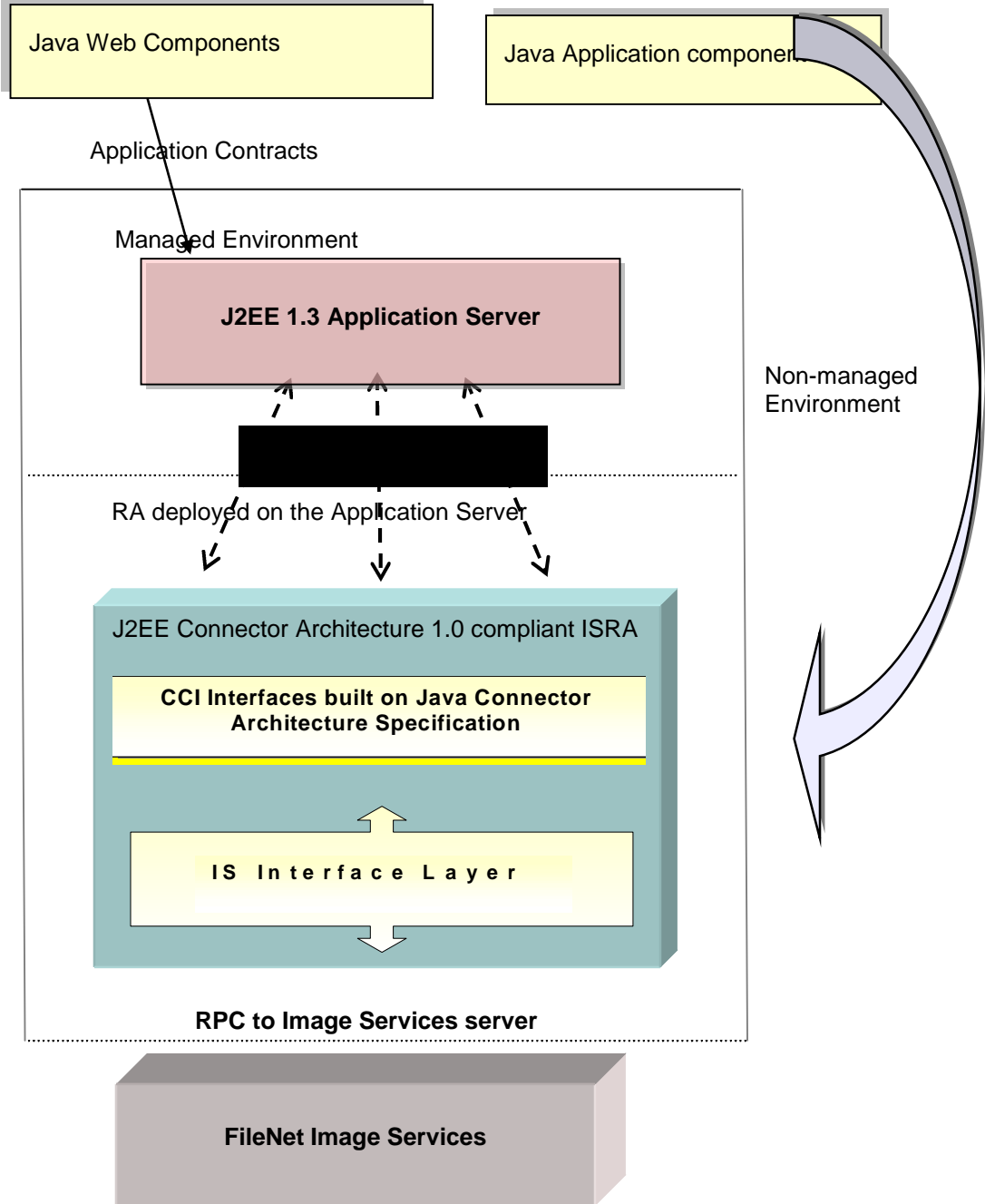
ISRA provides these functionalities:

- ❑ Query: Searching for index data of one or more documents.
- ❑ Document Retrieval: Retrieving document content (pages).
- ❑ Add documents: Committing a new document into the IS repository.
- ❑ Document properties: Retrieving and updating document properties, and canceling document properties update.
- ❑ Meta-data: Retrieving document class indices, menu description and security info.
- ❑ Delete documents: Deleting document(s) from the IS repository.
- ❑ Folder Browsing: Retrieving folders, folder attributes and documents within a folder.
- ❑ Folder Creation, Deletion and Update: Creating folders, deleting existing folder and updating the properties of the existing folders.
- ❑ Document filing and removal: Filing and un-filing document(s) into and from a folder.
- ❑ Get document folders: Finding folders (the location) where the document is filed.
- ❑ Queue support: Retrieving queue names, list of Workflow queue, user field description; creating workspaces and queues, inserting, deleting, updating, queue entries; query for the server name, and check for Workflo queue service name.
- ❑ Annotation support: Retrieving, creating, deleting and updating annotation details.
- ❑ Password Related: Retrieving password status and changing password of a user.
- ❑ Printing/Faxing: Printing and faxing documents existing in IS.

- Cache List: Retrieving the list of caches configured in IS.

ISRA Architecture

The Following figure illustrates the ISRA architecture:



ISRA Usage Environments

ISRA can be used by application components only in the managed environment. ISRA does not support Non-Managed Environment.

In a managed environment, ISRA is deployed on an application server. Both, the application server and ISRA, collaborate to provide basic services like connection pooling and security. An application component does a Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) lookup on the application server to get a `javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory` instance. This is a multi-tier scenario, where the application component interacts with the application server, and the application server interacts with ISRA. ISRA is managed within the address space of the application server.

System Contracts

The system contracts link ISRA to important services that are managed by the application server. They keep all system-level mechanisms transparent from the application components. This allows an application component provider to focus on the development of business and presentation logic, and defends from system-level issues related to Enterprise Information Server (EIS) integration. This promotes fast and easy development of scalable enterprise applications.

The system contracts specified in the Connector Architecture specifications are:

- ❑ Connection Management Contract.
- ❑ Transaction Management Contract.
- ❑ Security Contract.

Connection Management Contract

Allows an application server to pool connections to the EIS, and allows application components to connect to the EIS. Connection pooling is transparent to the application components.

In ISRA, the Connector Architecture specification of 'physical connection' maps to the IS logon session. The application component uses the `javax.resource.cci.Connection` as the application level connection handle to execute interactions.

Connection Pooling and Connection Sharing in ISRA

Connection Pooling.

An application component uses the `ConnectionFactory` interface to get an application `Connection` instance. ISRA acts as a factory of connections; each connection resolves allocation of some physical or network resources. Creating and destroying connections to the IS is, both, time-consuming and cost-ridden. Thus, ISRA allows the application server to manage and pool connections through connection pooling. Connection pooling leads to better scalability and performance in a managed environment. The implementation of connection pooling algorithm is application server specific.

ISRA supports requisite Service Provider Interface (SPI) interfaces and provides SPI implementation classes. SPI is a Connection Management Contract that provides support for connection pooling.

Connection Sharing.

With ISRA, multiple clients can share a physical connection, if they have the same credentials.

Whenever a new user (if there are no users logged on with the same credentials) requests a connection to IS, a new connection is created.

If another user requests a connection to IS, either of these actions takes place:

- If the User has the same credentials as an existing one, a physical connection associated with the existing user is used, instead of creating a new physical connection.
- If the User has different credentials, a new physical connection is created.

Transaction Management Contract

This contract is between an application server and an EIS that supports transactional access. ISRA does not support transactions. An invocation of either `getXAResource()` or `getLocalTransaction()` method on the `Connection` Object throws a `javax.resource.NotSupportedException` exception.

Security Contract

This contract enables a secure access to the IS server. It provides support for a secure application environment.

The security contract between the application server and ISRA extends the connection management contract by adding security specific details.

The security contract supports sign-on to IS by:

Propagating the security context from the application server to ISRA.

Passing the connection request from ISRA to the application server.

Note: ISRA does not support re-authentication of connection request.

Depending on whether the application server or the application component is managing IS sign-on; the connection can be created in these two ways:

Container Managed Sign-on: The application components do not pass any security information in the `getConnection()` method and the application server takes the responsibility of managing the sign-on to the IS.

Component Managed Sign-on: The application components provide explicit information in the `getConnection()` method, by passing the security information through the `javax.resource.cci.ConnectionSpec` object.

Common Client Interface (CCI)

ISRA supports the Connector Architecture Common Client Interface (CCI) API. CCI is a set of Java interfaces that allow an application component to perform IS operations.

CCI facilitates access to IS from application components such as Enterprise Java Beans (EJB), Java Server Pages (JSP), Servlets and etc. The steps involved in accessing IS through ISRA are:

Application component establishes a connection to the IS using the `ConnectionFactory`.

Note: `Connection` object represents the application level connection handle to the IS, and is used for subsequent interactions with the IS.

Application component performs interactions with the IS, such as retrieving the document's content, using an `Interaction` object.

Note: The application component defines the specifications of the `Interaction` object using an `InteractionSpec` object.

The application component retrieves data from the IS, such as Document Index Records, using a `javax.resource.cci.Record` instance. This `Record` instance can be a `javax.resource.cci.MappedRecord`, `javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord`, or a `javax.resource.cci.ResultSet`.

CCI Interfaces

CCI interfaces can be categorized as:

- ❑ Connection Interfaces
- ❑ Interaction Interfaces
- ❑ Record Interfaces

Connection Interfaces

The interfaces for the connection factory and application level connection are:

ConnectionFactory: The `javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory` acts as a factory of connections and provides the application component with a `Connection` instance to IS.

The `ConnectionFactory` interface methods are:

- `getConnection()` returns a connection to IS. The arguments include user name and password.
- `getRecordFactory()` returns a `javax.resource.cci.RecordFactory` instance.

Connection: The `javax.resource.cci.Connection` is a connection handle to IS.

The `Connection` Interface methods are:

- `createInteraction()`: creates and returns a `javax.resource.cci.Interaction` object to perform interactions on IS.
- `close()`: closes the connection to the IS.

ConnectionSpec: The `javax.resource.cci.ConnectionSpec` instance is used by an application component to pass connection request-specific properties to the `getConnection()` method of `ConnectionFactory`. It carries the user name and password (and also an additional optional parameter, `loginType`, used for LDAP authentication, and a Boolean flag used for change password without login functionality) from the application component to ISRA.

Interaction Interfaces

The interfaces that enable a component to drive an interaction with the IS are:

Interaction: The `javax.resource.cci.Interaction` allows the application component to execute IS functions.

The `Interaction` interface provides two variants of `execute` method, to the application component, to invoke supported interactions. These variants are:

- `execute()` method that takes an input `Record`, output `Record` and a `javax.resource.cci.InteractionSpec`: executes the IS function represented by the `InteractionSpec` and updates the output `Record`.
- `execute()` method that takes an input `Record` and an `InteractionSpec`: executes the IS function represented by the `InteractionSpec` and returns the output `Record`.

InteractionSpec: The `javax.resource.cci.InteractionSpec` defines an interaction with the IS, including function name and function-specific parameters.

Note: ISRA provides implementation classes for the `ConnectionSpec` and `InteractionSpec` interfaces in `ISRA.jar`. Application components should use these classes to get a connection to the IS and to define interactions, respectively. In a Managed Environment, `ISRA.jar` needs to be included in the application server's classpath. See the [Appendix A: References](#) for more details on `ConnectionSpec` and `InteractionSpec` interfaces.

Record Interfaces

A `Record` is the Java representation of a data structure used as input or output to an IS function.

RecordFactory: The `javax.resource.cci.RecordFactory` is used to create `MappedRecord` and `IndexedRecord` instances. It provides the application with a `Record` instance for data transfer between application component and ISRA.

Methods of the `RecordFactory` interface are:

- `createIndexedRecord()`: creates an ordered collection of objects.
- `createMappedRecord()`: creates an object of key-value pairs.

Record: The `javax.resource.cci.Record` instance is used as an input or output to the execute methods defined in `Interaction`. It is the base interface for the different kinds of record instances:

- `MappedRecord`: stores data in the form of key-value pairs.
- `IndexedRecord`: represents an ordered collection of elements based on `java.util.List` interface.
- `ResultSet`: represents data in a tabular form based on `java.sql.ResultSet`.

2. Using the Common Client Interface (CCI)

This chapter explains how to:

- ❑ Use CCI interfaces and ISRA CCI implementation classes
- ❑ Obtain a Connection.
- ❑ Create an Interaction Object.
- ❑ Create a Record Object.
- ❑ Invoke an Interaction.

Obtaining a Connection

To obtain a connection to ISRA in a Managed Environment, look up for the `ConnectionFactory` interface in the JNDI name space and establish a connection using it.

Looking Up the ConnectionFactory

JNDI is an interface used by an application component to access naming and directory services. The application server takes care of binding ISRA `ConnectionFactory` object to its JNDI namespace.

Application component performs a JNDI lookup to acquire a reference to the `ConnectionFactory` instance.

Caution Do not copy the code snippets straight from the Programmer's Guide. All the code content must be created manually or a valid existing source file should be used.

The code snippet shows how to look up the `ConnectionFactory`. It assumes that the `ConnectionFactory` object is bound to the JNDI of the application server, with the name "ISCF".

```
import javax.naming.Context;
import javax.naming.InitialContext;
import javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory;
import javax.resource.cci.Connection;
import javax.resource.cci.MappedRecord;
import javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord;
import javax.resource.cci.ResultSet;
import javax.resource.ResourceException;
```



```
//Get the InitialContextFactory.
Context context = new InitialContext();

//Perform Lookup
ConnectionFactory connectionFactory = (ConnectionFactory) context.lookup
("ISCF");
```

Establishing a Connection Using the ConnectionFactory

After acquiring a reference to ISRA `ConnectionFactory` instance, the application component calls the `getConnection` method of the `ConnectionFactory`. There are two variants of this method, one using a `ConnectionSpec` and the other without using it.

Using ConnectionSpec

This is a Component Managed Sign-on scenario, where the application component calls the `getConnection` method, and passes the `ConnectionSpec` instance as an input parameter.

The code sample shows how to establish a connection using the `ConnectionSpec`:

```
FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec connectionSpec = new
com.filenet.is.ra.cci.FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec();
connectionSpec.setUsername("operator");
connectionSpec.setPassword("op_password");
Connection connection = null;
try{
    connection = connectionFactory.getConnection(connectionSpec);
}catch(ResourceException re){
System.out.println("Failed to establish connection:" + re.getMessage());
}
```

Another code sample shows how to establish a connection using the three-parameter method of `ConnectionSpec`:

```
FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec connectionSpec = new
com.filenet.is.ra.cci.FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec(userID, passwd, loginTyp);
/* 0 - Direct IS Login and 1 - Authentication through LDAP Server,
specified in Deployment Descriptor, before IS login.*/
Connection connection = null;
try{
    connection = connectionFactory.getConnection(connectionSpec);
}catch(ResourceException re){
    System.out.println("Failed to establish connection:" +
re.getMessage());
```

```
}
```

There is one more constructor of `FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec` that accepts the following three parameters: `username`, `passwd`, and Boolean flag `blsfakeLogon`. The third parameter will be set to `true` and it should be used only to establish a connection with IS in case a user wants to change password without logging into IS.

```
FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec connectionSpec = new
com.filenet.is.ra.cci.FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec(userID, passwd,
bIsfakeLogon);

Connection connection = null;

try{
    connection = connectionFactory.getConnection(connectionSpec);
}catch(ResourceException re){
    System.out.println("Failed to establish connection:" +
re.getMessage());
}
```

Note: When a user tries to get a `Connection` object with invalid credentials for *max-capacity* number of times, WebLogic Server (WLS) throws an exception. But some versions of the WLS do not throw any exception for the next (*max-capacity*+1) request, and returns `Connection` object as null. However, they print an error message in the server console.

The code to avoid `java.lang.NullPointerException`, in the above scenario is:

```
//Check for null and proceed.
```

```
If (connection != null){...}
```

Without using `ConnectionSpec` object

This is a Container Managed Sign-on scenario, where the application component does not create any `ConnectionSpec` object. Instead, it calls the `getConnection` method, with no arguments. The application server uses the default set of user credentials that are already configured in the application server. The required users and roles are created in application server, and the mapping of application server's roles and IS users/password is created in application server's deployment descriptor.

The code sample shows how to establish a connection without using the `ConnectionSpec` object:

```
import javax.resource.ResourceException;

Connection connection = null;

try{
    connection = connectionFactory.getConnection();
}catch(ResourceException re){
    System.out.println("Failed to establish connection:" + re.getMessage());
}

//Check for null and proceed.
```

```

if(connection != null){
...
...
}

```

Creating the Interaction Object

To perform an interaction with the IS, the application component creates an `Interaction` object by calling the `createInteraction` method of the `Connection` object.

The code sample to create an Interaction Object is:

```
interaction = connection.createInteraction();
```

Creating the InteractionSpec Object

To define the specifications of the `Interaction` object, the application component creates a `javax.resource.cci.InteractionSpec` object. `InteractionSpec` implementation class provides getter and setter methods for all its supported properties.

The standard properties common to all interactions are:

- ❑ **FunctionName:** is a string representing the name of an EIS function. For example: `FindDocuments` is the function name used in `FindDocuments` interaction, to query documents in the IS.

The valid function names are explained in the following table:

Types Of Interactions	Function Name	Description
Document Interactions	<code>FindDocuments</code>	Function Name used in <code>FindDocuments</code> interaction.
	<code>GetDocumentContent</code>	Function Name used in <code>GetDocumentContent</code> interaction.
	<code>GetDocumentContent2</code>	Function Name used in <code>GetDocumentContent2</code> interaction.
	<code>AddDoc</code>	Function Name used in <code>AddDoc</code> interaction.
	<code>DeleteDocs</code>	Function Name used in <code>DeleteDocs</code> interaction.
	<code>GetDocProperties</code>	Function Name used in <code>GetDocProperties</code> interaction.
	<code>UpdateDocProperties</code>	Function Name used in <code>UpdateDocProperties</code> interaction.
	<code>CancelDocPropertiesUpdate</code>	Function Name used in <code>CancelDocPropertiesUpdate</code> interaction.
	<code>FileDocsInFolder</code>	Function Name used in <code>FileDocsInFolder</code> interaction.

Using the Common Client Interface (CCI)

	RemoveDocsFromFolder	Function Name used in RemoveDocsFromFolder interaction.
	GetDocFolders	Function Name used in GetDocFolders interaction.
	IsAnnotated	Function Name used in IsAnnotated interaction.
	GetAnnotations	Function Name used in GetAnnotations interaction.
	SaveAnnotations	Function Name used in SaveAnnotations interaction.
	SetFCLOSEDProperty	Function Name used in SetFCLOSEDProperty interaction.
Folder Interactions	GetFolderFolders	Function Name used in GetFolderFolders interaction.
	GetFolderAttributes	Function Name used in GetFolderAttributes interaction.
Queue Interactions	GetWorkspaces	Function Name used in GetWorkspaces interaction.
	GetQueues	Function Name used in GetQueues interaction.
	GetQueueFields	Function Name used in GetQueueFields interaction.
	GetQueueEntries	Function Name used in GetQueueEntries interaction.
	InsertQueueEntries	Function Name used in InsertQueueEntries interaction.
	DeleteQueueEntries	Function Name used in DeleteQueueEntries interaction.
	UpdateQueueEntries	Function Name used in UpdateQueueEntries interaction.
	CreateQueue	Function Name used in CreateQueue.
	CreateWorkspace	Function Name used in CreateWorkspace interaction.
	GetWQServerName	Function Name used in GetWQServerName interaction.
	GetWQSList	Function Name used in GetWQSList interaction.
	IsValidWQS	Function Name used in IsValidWQS interaction.
Meta Data Interactions	GetDocClassIndices	Function Name used in GetDocClassIndices interaction.
	GetMenuValue	Function Name used in GetMenuValue interaction.
	GetSecurityInfo	Function Name used in GetSecurityInfo interaction.
	GetDocClassDesc	Function Name used in GetDocClassDesc interaction.
	GetMenuDesc	Function Name used in GetMenuDesc interaction.
	getInteractionSpecsSupported	Function Name used in getInteractionSpecsSupported.
Password Status Interactions	GetPasswordStatus	Function Name used in GetPasswordStatus interaction.
	ChangePassword	Function Name used in ChagePassword interaction.

Using the Common Client Interface (CCI)

Print and fax Interactions	PrintDocs	Function Name used in PrintDocs interaction.
	GetPrinterAttributes	Function Name used in GetPrinterAttributes interaction.
Other Interactions	GetVersion	Function Name used in GetVersion interaction.

Note: ISRA View edition only supports Logon/Logoff, FindDocuments, GetDocumentContent, GetDocumentContent2 (to retrieve multiple pages of a document in a single call), GetDocClassIndices, GetMenuValue, IsAnnotated, GetFolderAttributes, GetPasswordStatus, ChangePassword, GetAnnotations and GetVersion functions.

- ❑ **InteractionVerb:** set to the default value of SYNC_SEND_RECEIVE defined in InteractionSpec interface always.
- ❑ **ExecutionTimeout:** the time in milliseconds (ms), that ISRA should wait to get a response from the IS. However, ISRA does not support this property.

The properties (in addition to those mentioned above) that apply to interactions whose output record is of type `javax.resource.cci.ResultSet` are:

- ❑ **FetchSize:** is an integer representing the number of rows that should be fetched from IS when more rows are needed for a `ResultSet`. If the user specifies the value as zero (0), CCI implementation of `ResultSet` uses a default value of 16.
- ❑ **FetchDirection:** valid value is `FETCH_FORWARD`.
- ❑ **ResultSetType:** valid value is `TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY`.
- ❑ **ResultSetConcurrency:** valid value is `CONCUR_READ_ONLY`.

Note: If values specified in the `InteractionSpec` object are invalid or not supported by ISRA, interaction is executed with default values, and appropriate Resource Warnings are generated. These warnings can be retrieved using `getWarnings ()` method of `Interaction`.

The code snippet to create an `InteractionSpec` Object is:

```
import com.filenet.is.ra.cci.FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec;  
FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec interactionSpec = new FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec();
```

The getter and setter methods, as described in the [Appendix A: References](#), are used to set the values for the properties.

Creating a Record Object

To create a Record object, invoke the `getRecordFactory()` method of the `ConnectionFactory` and create the record.

Getting a RecordFactory Instance

The `RecordFactory` creates `Record` instances just the way `ConnectionFactory` creates `Connection` instances. Invoke `getRecordFactory()` method of the `ConnectionFactory` to create the `RecordFactory` instance.

The code snippet to create a `RecordFactory` instance is:

```
RecordFactory recordFactory =  
connectionFactory.getRecordFactory();
```

Creating a Record

After creating the `RecordFactory` instance, you can create:

- `IndexedRecord`.
- `MappedRecord`.

Creating an IndexedRecord

Invoke the `createIndexedRecord` method of `RecordFactory` to create an `IndexedRecord`.

The code snippet to create an `IndexedRecord` is:

```
IndexedRecord iRecord = recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("RecordName");
```

Creating a MappedRecord

Invoke the `createMappedRecord` method of `RecordFactory` to create a `MappedRecord`.

The code snippet to create a `MappedRecord` is:

```
MappedRecord mRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("RecordName");
```

Executing an Interaction

An Interaction can be executed by calling the `execute` method of an `Interaction` object. It has two variants:

```
public boolean execute(InteractionSpec interactionSpec, Record
    input, Record output)
```

This `execute` method takes an input record and updates the output record. The parameters accepted are:

- `InteractionSpec`: represents a target IS function.
- `Input Record`: represents function specific input data.
- `Output Record`: represents output data from the interaction.

It returns `true`, if the execution of the EIS function is successful and the output Record is updated. Otherwise, it returns `false`.

The code sample to invoke an Interaction using this `execute ()` method is:

```
InteractionSpec interactionSpec;
Record inputRecord, outputRecord;
boolean success = interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord,
    outputRecord);
```

```
public record execute(InteractionSpec interactionSpec,
    Record input).
```

This `execute` method takes an input record and returns an output record, if the execution of the Interaction is successful. It accepts these parameters:

- `InteractionSpec`: represents a target IS function.
- `Input Record`: represents function specific input data.

This returns an output record if the execution of the IS function is successful. Otherwise, it returns `null`.

The code sample to invoke an Interaction using this `execute ()` method is:

```
InteractionSpec interactionSpec;
Record inputRecord;

Record outputRecord = interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
    inputRecord);
```

Note: If the output record is of type `javax.resource.cci.ResultSet`, then you can use only this variant of `execute` method.

Note: After executing the interaction, close the connection using the `connection.close()`

Exception Handling

The `execute()` method of `javax.resource.cci.Interaction` throws `javax.resource.ResourceException`. A `ResourceException` provides:

- ❑ An ISRA specific string describing the error. This string is a standard Java exception message and is available through the `getMessage()` method.
- ❑ An ISRA specific error code that identifies the error condition represented by the `ResourceException`. The type of the error code returned is `String` and is available through `getErrorCode()` method.

In the next chapter, all the supported interactions by ISRA are documented in detail. At the end of each interaction, error codes with their descriptions are listed in a tabular form. Application components can handle the `ResourceException` and can take appropriate action.

3. Supported ISRA Interactions

ISRA is available in two editions:

- ❑ **View Edition:** This edition is for performing 'Read-Only' operations on IS. It supports interactions like searching of documents in an IS, retrieving the document content and document class indices details etc. from an IS server.
- ❑ **Enterprise Edition:** This edition is for 'Create/Update' operations on IS. Apart from supporting view edition interactions, this edition also supports interactions like committing and deleting documents, modifying document properties etc. in an IS.

The following table lists the interactions supported by each edition.

Document Interactions		Folder Interactions	
Function Name	Supported Edition	Function Name	Supported Edition
FindDocuments	View, Enterprise	GetFolderFolders	Enterprise
GetDocumentContent	View, Enterprise	GetFolderAttributes	View, Enterprise
GetDocumentContent2	View, Enterprise	CreateFolders	Enterprise
AddDoc	Enterprise	DeleteFolders	Enterprise
DeleteDocs	Enterprise	UpdateFolders	Enterprise
GetDocProperties	Enterprise	Password Interactions	
UpdateDocProperties	Enterprise	Function Name	Supported Edition
CancelDocPropertiesUpdate	Enterprise	GetPasswordStatus	View, Enterprise
FileDocsInFolder	Enterprise	ChangePassword	View, Enterprise
RemoveDocsFromFolder	Enterprise	Print and Fax Interactions	
GetDocFolders	Enterprise	Function Name	Supported Edition
IsAnnotated	View, Enterprise	PrintDocs	Enterprise
GetAnnotations	View, Enterprise	GetPrinterAttributes	Enterprise
SaveAnnotations	Enterprise		
SetFCLOSEDProperty	Enterprise		

Supported ISRA Interactions

Queue Interactions		Meta Data Interactions	
Function Name	Supported Edition	Function Name	Supported Edition
GetWorkspaces	Enterprise	GetDocClassIndices	View, Enterprise
GetQueues	Enterprise	GetMenuValue	View, Enterprise
GetQueueFields	Enterprise	GetSecurityInfo	Enterprise
GetQueueEntries	Enterprise	GetDocClassDesc	Enterprise
InsertQueueEntries	Enterprise	GetMenuDesc	Enterprise
DeleteQueueEntries	Enterprise	getInteractionSpecsSupported	View, Enterprise
UpdateQueueEntries	Enterprise	GetCacheList	Enterprise
CreateQueue	Enterprise	Other Interactions	
CreateWorkspace	Enterprise	Function Name	Supported Edition
GetWQServerName	Enterprise	GetVersion	View, Enterprise
GetWQSList	Enterprise		
IsValidWQS	Enterprise		

Note: All fields marked with * in the interaction description section below, are mandatory for an InputRecord.

All the interactions need a connection with 'Image Services'. At the time of creating connection with "Image Services" ISRA needs the following services to be running in "Image Services":

- Index Service
- Document Service
- Security Service

Document Interactions

FindDocuments

The FindDocuments interaction is used by the application component to retrieve data from all IS Document Index Records (DIRs), that match the input query statement.

To execute FindDocuments interaction, specify the input SQL query statement along with the maximum number of rows to be retrieved. A folder name can be specified to make the search more specific.

The input values for the FindDocuments interaction are specified through `QueryRequest` `MappedRecord`. The output values are returned through `QueryResult`, which is of type `ResultSet`. In the output, each row will contain the value for the index fields as specified in the SELECT clause of the query.

Note: FindDocuments only supports one variant of the `execute()` method, that takes `InteractionSpec` and `QueryRequest` record as parameters, and returns the output as `QueryResult` record.

The Input-Output Records for FindDocuments are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
QueryRequest	MappedRecord	QueryResult	ResultSet	The output record contains columns that map to the SELECT clause of the input query. Each row contains value for the index fields as specified in the query.

Description of Input Record `QueryRequest`:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
query*	String	A SQL query statement.
folder_name	String	The search is performed in the specified folder. If the name is terminated with a backslash (/), then subfolders are also searched. This is an optional field.
max_rows*	Integer	The maximum number of rows to retrieve should always be greater than or equal to the <code>InteractionSpec FetchSize</code> property. This is a mandatory field.

Description of Output Record `QueryResult` :

The Output Record is of the type `javax.resource.cci.ResultSet`. The `ResultSet` contains columns that map to the SELECT clause of the input query statement. Each row contains the values for the index fields, as specified in the query.

Note: For the index field of type MENU, the menu label will be returned, instead of the menu value. You can use the returned menu label as an input to the `GetMenuValue` Interaction to get the menu value.

Query Specifications for FindDocuments

The SQL query denotes a 'SELECT' query statement and pertains to searching on the value of the index fields.

The code sample describes the supported SQL statement syntax, which an application component provides as 'query' key to the `QueryRequest MappedRecord` input parameter of the `FindDocuments` interaction.

```
SELECT <selectable fields>

FROM <table name>

[WHERE <where clause>]

[KEY CONDITION <key condition>]
```

<selectable fields> represents the fields retrieved by the query. These fields define columns in the `ResultSet`.

Note: The wildcard selection, asterisk (*), is NOT supported. The column names in the SELECT, WHERE clause and in the KEY CONDITION are case sensitive.

<table name> is always `FnDocument`.

<where clause> is optional, it defines the query criteria and follows the syntax as described below:

<fieldcriteria> [<boolop> <fieldcriteria>]...where

<fieldcriteria> <field> <relop> <constant>|<field>

<boolop> AND, OR, NOT

<relop> <, <=>, =>, >>, >=>, !=>, LIKE, IS NULL, IS NOT NULL

<field> can be an index field name, a number constant, or a string (including wildcard characters '?' and '*').

<key condition> defines an optional key criteria for the query and is limited to either of these two forms:

<keyfield> <relop2> <constant>

<keyfield> <relop2> <constant> AND <relop2> <constant>

where,

<keyfield> is a key index field defined on the IS server.

<relop2> <, <=>, =>, >>, >=>

Note: Parentheses can be used to control precedence.

These code samples are examples of the Select query statement:

Supported ISRA Interactions

```
SELECT F_DOCNUMBER, F_ENTRYDATE, PolicyID FROM FnDocument WHERE F_ENTRYDATE > '8/1/1996' AND CustID IS NOT NULL
```

```
SELECT F_DOCNUMBER FROM FnDocument WHERE F_PAGES > 1 KEY CONDITION F_DOCNUMBER < 123456
```

The IS system-defined fields and their acceptable usage in a query statement is listed in the table:

Field Name	Can be used in SELECT clause	Can be used in WHERE clause	IS Data Type	Description
F_ARCHIVEDATE	Yes	Yes	DATE	Archived date of the document.
F_CLOSED	Yes	No	BOOLEAN	True, if document is closed.
F_DELETEDATE	Yes	Yes	DATE	The date the document was/will be deleted.
F_DOCCLASSNAME	Yes	Yes	ASCII	Name of the document class.
F_DOCCLASSNUMBER	Yes	Yes	UNS_SHORT	ID of the document class.
F_DOCFORMAT	Yes	Yes	ASCII	Document's MIME-type and optional filename.
F_DOCLOCATION	Yes	Yes	ASCII	Description of external document location.
F_DOCNUMBER	Yes	Yes	UNS_LONG	ID of the document.
F_DOCTYPE	Yes	Yes	BYTE	Indicates the document type.
F_ENTRYDATE	Yes	Yes	DATE	The date on which the document was committed.
F_PAGES	Yes	Yes	UNS_SHORT	Number of pages in the document.
F_RETENTBASE	Yes	No	BYTE	The date on which the retention period begins.
F_RETENTDISP	Yes	No	BYTE	Action to be taken once a document's retention period has ended.
F_RETENTOFFSET	Yes	Yes	UNS_LONG	Number of months from F_RETENTBASE before retention action is taken.

Note: The F_DOCCLASSNAME would work with operators = and LIKE in a similar manner but it will not accept the wildcard characters while using LIKE.

Note: To find documents with only one page, use "F_PAGES IS NULL" in the WHERE clause, instead of specifying F_PAGES = 1.

Refer to [Appendix A: References](#) section for details on IS System-defined fields and corresponding Java data types.

Note: The format for all Date fields supported by ISRA is 'DD/MM/YYYY hh:mm AM/PM'. If Date is mentioned in the format 'DD/MM/YYYY' then the default value of time set in the Date field is '00:00 AM'

Note: FindDocuments interaction in ISRA appends the 'sign' (+/-) to Double values only. The Custom application must ensure that it handles the 'sign' while using the values for further computation. ISRA API will not again trim or remove the 'sign' from the Double values returned.

The code sample shows how to find a Document with known Doc ID:

```
import java.sql.SQLException;
try {
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("FindDocuments");
    //Create the input mapped record.
    MappedRecord inputRecord= recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueryRequest");
    //Insert values into the input record.
    inputRecord.put ("query", "select F_DOCNUMBER, F_DOCFORMAT, F_PAGES from
FnDocument where F_DOCNUMBER > 100000");
    inputRecord.put("folder_name", "myFolder");
    inputRecord.put("max_rows", new Integer(4));
    //Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
record of type resultset.
    ResultSet resultSet =(ResultSet) interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
inputRecord);
    //Access each row in the resultset.
    while (resultSet.next ())
    {
        long docId = resultSet.getLong("F_DOCNUMBER");
        String docFormat = resultSet.getString("F_DOCFORMAT");
        String pages = resultSet.getString("F_PAGES");
        System.out.println("DocId returned is:" + docId);
        System.out.println("DocFormat returned is:" + docFormat);
        System.out.println("Pages returned is:" + pages);
    }
} catch(ResourceException re){
    re.printStackTrace();
} catch(SQLException sqle){
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
```

The ISRA calls for queries (findDocuments)

```
// Create the interaction

interaction = _connection.createInteraction();
FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec iSpec = new FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec();
iSpec.setFunctionName(ISRAConstants.FIND_DOCUMENTS);
iSpec.setInteractionVerb(InteractionSpec.SYNC_SEND_RECEIVE);
MappedRecord input =
_recordFactory.createMappedRecord(ISRAConstants.QUERY_REQUEST);
...

// Execute the query...
rs = (javax.resource.cci.ResultSet) interaction.execute(iSpec, input);
Here are the ISRA calls for item retrieval (getDocProperties):
FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec iSpec = new FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec();
    MappedRecord inputRecord, outputRecord;

// setup the interaction
iSpec.setFunctionName(ISRAConstants.GET_DOC_PROPERTIES);
iSpec.setInteractionVerb(InteractionSpec.SYNC_SEND_RECEIVE);
    inputRecord =
_recordFactory.createMappedRecord(ISRAConstants.DOCUMENT_PROPERTIES_REQUEST
);

    outputRecord =
_recordFactory.createMappedRecord(ISRAConstants.DOCUMENT_PROPERTIES_RETURN)
;

    inputRecord.put(ISRAConstants.DOC_ID, new Long(contentID));
    inputRecord.put(ISRAConstants.IS_LOCK_DESIRED, new Boolean(false));
// don't lock the document

// method call to execute the interaction

    Record tempRecord = executeInteraction(interaction, iSpec,
inputRecord);
```

The error messages for FindDocuments interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10001	Invalid column type.	An invalid data type is used to access data from the ResultSet.
FN_IS_RA_10002	Invalid column name.	A column name, which is not present in the table, is used.
FN_IS_RA_10003	ResultSet is closed.	If any of ResultSet method is called after the ResultSet is already closed.

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10004	Valid values are TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY for ResultSetType and FETCH_FORWARD for FetchDirection.	Fetch direction should be 'FETCH_FORWARD'. ISRA supports 'TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY' ResultSet, and fetch direction should be 'FETCH_FORWARD'.
FN_IS_RA_10005	Query generated no fields for ResultSet.	The ResultSet could not retrieve 'column' properties from the underlying EIS. This is an internal error.
FN_IS_RA_10006	Column Index out of range in ResultSet.	An invalid column index is used with any of getXXX () methods of the ResultSet.
FN_IS_RA_10007	FetchSize must be greater than zero.	FetchSize set on ResultSet is <= 0.
FN_IS_RA_10008	Invalid cursor state.	This exception is thrown when ResultSet.next() is not called before accessing any of ResultSet methods.
FN_IS_RA_10009	End of ResultSet error.	If any of the ResultSet method is called after the last row is accessed from ResultSet.
FN_IS_RA_10010	Error occurred while generating ResultSetMetaData.	The ResultSet could not generate metadata information (number, types and properties of this ResultSet object's columns).
FN_IS_RA_10011	Clone is not supported.	If clone() method is called on the ResultSet (ISRA does not support ResultSet cloning).
FN_IS_RA_10012	getXXX() is not supported in this version of ISRA.	A method is called, which ISRA ResultSet does not support.
FN_IS_RA_10013	updateXXX methods are not supported in this version of IS RA.	An updateXXX method is called (updateXXX methods are not supported on ISRA ResultSet).
FN_IS_RA_10367	Query cannot be null in interaction FindDocuments.	SQL query cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in FindDocuments interaction.
FN_IS_RA_10368	The key 'max_rows' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction FindDocuments.	The Max rows parameter as specified should be greater than or equal to one and is a mandatory value.
FN_IS_RA_10370	<90,0,53>Invalid folder name.	The correct syntax for the folder name is "/Account". Make sure that the folder name contains a '/' in the beginning.
FN_IS_RA_10370	<90,0,9>No folder with name and state specified exist.	The folder name specified does not exist on the IS, or the user does not have access to the specified folder. Check for the correct folder name.
FN_IS_RA_10370	The folder length exceeds 152 characters.	The folder name can contain a maximum of 152 characters, including the preceding '/' character.
FN_IS_RA_10370	A sub-folder length exceeds 18 characters.	A sub-folder length is limited to a maximum of 18 characters including the

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
		slash.
FN_IS_RA_10370	<90,0,49> Attempt to create too many folder levels.	There can be maximum of 8 folder levels, each separated by a slash.
FN_IS_RA_10380	The key 'max_rows' cannot be null in interaction FindDocuments.	The Max rows parameter should be greater than or equal to one, and is a mandatory value.
FN_IS_RA_10388	Max Rows should be an Integer in interaction FindDocuments.	Max. Rows object should be of type <code>java.lang.Integer</code> object in FindDocuments interaction.
FN_IS_RA_10367	Invalid Query in Interaction 'Find Documents'	The SQL query specified is not syntactically correct. See section 'Query Specifications for FindDocuments' for the specifications of SQL query.
FN_IS_RA_10854	Specified key field in Key Condition does not exist.	The specified key field in Key Condition does not exist on the IS.
FN_IS_RA_10856	Invalid Filter Condition.	This exception is thrown when filter condition in the query is invalid. See section 'Query Specifications for FindDocuments' for the specifications of SQL query.
FN_IS_RA_10857	'*' is not supported in the SELECT clause.	This exception is thrown when '*' is present with the SELECT clause of the query.
FN_IS_RA_10858	Missing space or parenthesis in query.	If there is no white space or a parenthesis after a closing single quote, the exception is thrown.
FN_IS_RA_10859	Invalid operator in query.	Invalid operator in query.
FN_IS_RA_10860	Missing right quote in query.	Missing right quote in query.

GetDocumentContent

The GetDocumentContent interaction is used by the application component to retrieve the requested Document's page content.

The user has to specify the Document-ID and the page number of the document to be retrieved.

The GetDocumentContent interaction results in the migration of the physical page from the optical disk to the default cache or the specified cache.

The pre-fetch count can be specified to pre-fetch the number of additional pages from the optical disk.

The polling interval is the frequency (in seconds) at which ISRA checks to determine if the document has been migrated to cache or not. The valid value for polling interval is between 1-5 seconds. The default value is 5 seconds. The polling interval can also be specified in milliseconds for this interaction. The valid value for polling interval (in ms) is in between 250-5000 milliseconds. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.

The Record DocContentRequest, of the type MappedRecord, is used to specify the input values. The content of the requested page is returned as a stream of bytes contained in the Record DocContent, which is of type MappedRecord.

The Input-Output Records for GetDocumentContent are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocContentRequest	MappedRecord	DocContent	MappedRecord	The output record contains an object of type InputStream. This class provides methods to read the stream of bytes (as binary data).

Description of the Input Record DocContentRequest:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
doc_id*	Long	The Document-ID. It is a mandatory field.
page_number*	Integer	The page number of the document. It is a mandatory field.
page_cache	String	Name of the IS page cache to migrate the page to. If not specified the default cache is used. It is an optional value. Page cache name should be in <object name>: <domain name>: <organization name> format.
prefetch_count	Integer	Number of additional pages to pre-fetch from the optical disk, to increase the relative access speed of the document. It is an optional value. Default value is 0.
polling_interval	Integer	The polling interval used to see if the document is migrated from optical storage. Default value is 5.
polling_interval_ms	Integer	The polling interval used to see if the document is migrated from optical storage. Valid value is in between 250-5000. Default value is 5000.

no_of_times_to_poll	Integer	Number of times to poll. Default value is 1.
checksum_enabled	Boolean	Checksumming to be done for the document being retrieved. Default value is false.

Description of Output Record DocContent:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
Stream	InputStream	It contains the page data.
mime_type	String	MIME/content type of the returned content.
file_name	String	File name associated with the document.

Note: For documents that are NOT present in the cache, the application component might get an object does not exist error, <77,0,10>. In such a scenario, the application component would re-issue the GetDocumentContent request, after waiting for some duration. In ISRA3.0a, a new parameter, *no_of_times_to_poll*, has been added. ISRA polls for n number of times (where n is *no_of_times_to_poll*) where each polling time is t secs (where t is *polling_interval*).

The points to consider when you execute the GetDocumentContent interaction are:

- ❑ While requesting the retrieval of a particular page of a document, the Document-ID and the page number of the document must be specified through the keys 'doc_id' and 'page_number'. This should be done using the input MappedRecord DocContentRequest.
- ❑ A specific *page_cache* can be specified to migrate the pages, by using the 'page_cache' key of the DocContentRequest. By specifying the cache name, you may have faster access to the page. This is because the page whose content you want to read may already reside in this *page_cache*. Thus, you do not have to wait for the page to migrate from the optical disk to the cache.
- ❑ If both *polling_interval* and *polling_interval_ms* are specified then *polling_interval* will take precedence over *polling_interval_ms*.

Note: If the page cache is not specified, the document will be migrated to the default cache of the domain to which the user is logged in.

- ❑ You can also specify the number of documents to be pre-fetched from the optical disk, using the key 'prefetch_count'. This assumes that you want to access the pages that follow the page number specified in the key 'page_number'. Executing this interaction will give you the total number (1 + prefetch_count) of pages, to be brought into the cache. This speeds up the access to the subsequent pages.
- ❑ ISRA 3.3.0 Patch2 onwards, a new property "Window_Size", with default value as 64 has been introduced in "FNISRASampleMessages.properties" file. The value of Window Size (the size of the document content retrieved from IS in single iteration) defined in Sample/Custom Applications must be same as the value specified for the PageBufferSize property mentioned in ISRA deployment descriptor. If the value of PageBufferSize defined for ISRA is different than 64 KB, the value of this property should be changed in "FNISRASampleMessages.properties" file before deploying ISRASample.ear. This file is available at the following location:

ISRASample.ear -> ISRASampleWeb.war -> Sample.jar

The code sample to get document content is:

```
import java.io.*;

try{
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetDocumentContent");
MappedRecord inputRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
("DocContentRequest");

//Insert values into the input record.

inputRecord.put("doc_id", new Long(200123));
inputRecord.put("page_number", new Integer(1));
inputRecord.put("page_cache", "page_cache1:FNIS:FileNet");
inputRecord.put("prefetch_count", new Integer(4));
inputRecord.put("polling_interval", new Integer(4));
inputRecord.put("polling_interval_ms", new Integer(4000));
inputRecord.put("no_of_times_to_poll", new Integer(2));
inputRecord.put("checksum_enabled", new Boolean(true));

/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
record of type mapped record.*/

MappedRecord outputRecord = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);
InputStream inputStream = (InputStream)outputRecord.get("stream");
String fileName = (String) outputRecord.get("file_name");
String mimeType = (String) outputRecord.get("mime_type");
int availableBytes = inputStream.available();
byte [] data = new byte[availableBytes];
inputStream.read(data);
inputStream.close();
System.out.println("Mime type of the returned content:" + mimeType);
System.out.println("Name of the file:" + fileName);
System.out.println("Size of the returned content:" + data.length + "
bytes");}
catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}catch(IOException ioe){
    ioe.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for GetDocumentContent Interaction are listed in the following table:

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10360	The key 'doc_id' cannot be null in interaction GetDocumentContent.	Doc id cannot be null in interaction GetDocumentContent.
FN_IS_RA_10361	Domain name and/or Organization name in the key 'page_cache' is not valid.	The page cache name as specified should belong to the same domain where you are logged on. No cross-domain cache names are allowed. For example, if you are logged on to 'DomainA:OrganizationA', then a valid cache name could be 'page_cache1: DomainA: OrganizationA', not 'page_cache1:DomainB:OrganizationB'.
FN_IS_RA_10362	TimeOut cannot be less than polling_interval.	The TimeOut value cannot be less than polling interval.
FN_IS_RA_10363	<80,0,2> Document not found by DOC.	The DocID passed, as the input parameter either does not exist on the IS server or the user does not have permissions to view the document.
FN_IS_RA_10363	<80,0,18> Page number out of the range of pages in a document given to DOC.	The requested page number does not exist. Enter a valid value for the page number you want to view. By default, each document has at least one page.
FN_IS_RA_10363	Invalid cache name specified.	The specified cache does not exist. Check the correct name from your IS administrator. For example, page_cache1: DomainA:OrganizationA, where DomainA: OrganizationA, refers to the domain to which you are logged on.
FN_IS_RA_10381	The key 'page_number' cannot be null in interaction FindDocuments.	The page number cannot be zero or null.
FN_IS_RA_10382.	The key 'page_number' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction GetDocumentContent.	The page number cannot be zero or an empty value.
FN_IS_RA_10383	The key 'prefetch_count' cannot be less than zero (0) in interaction GetDocumentContent.	Specified value should be greater than zero.
FN_IS_RA_10384	The key 'polling_interval' should be greater than 250 milliseconds and less than equal to five (5) seconds.	Specify a valid polling interval (in seconds) value in the range (1, 5) (inclusive of 1 and 5).
FN_IS_RA_10385	The key 'doc_id' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction GetDocumentContent.	Specified value should be greater than zero.
FN_IS_RA_10389	Doc Id object should be object of type Long in interaction GetDocumentContent.	DocId should be object of type Long in interaction GetDocumentContent.
FN_IS_RA_10390	Page Number should be an Integer in interaction GetDocumentContent.	Page Number should be an Integer.
FN_IS_RA_10391	Polling Interval should be an Integer in interaction GetDocumentContent.	Polling Interval should be an Integer.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10392	Prefetch Count should be an Integer in interaction GetDocumentContent.	Prefetch Count should be an Integer.
FN_IS_RA_11071	IS calculated Checksum value and Local Checksum value is not identical. Data might be corrupt!	The checksum value stored in the IS for the particular document does not match the checksum value calculated by ISRA. This error signifies that there is a high probability of the document data being corrupt.

GetDocumentContent2

The GetDocumentContent2 interaction is used by the application component to retrieve the content of multiple pages of the requested Document.

The user has to specify the Document-ID and the first page number to be retrieved. The last page number is a non-mandatory field. If the client specifies last page number parameter, the content of the pages retrieved is for the specified range. If the last page number is null or out of range, the content of pages starting from the first page number specified to the last page number, is retrieved.

The GetDocumentContent2 interaction results in the migration of the physical pages from the optical disk to the default cache or the specified cache.

The pre-fetch count can be specified to pre-fetch the number of additional pages from the optical disk.

The polling interval is the frequency (in seconds) at which ISRA checks to determine if the document has been migrated to cache or not. The valid value for polling interval is between 250-5000 milliseconds. The polling interval can also be specified in milliseconds for this interaction. The valid value for polling interval (in ms) is in between 250-5000 milliseconds. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.

The Record DocContentRequest, of the type MappedRecord, is used to specify the input values. The content of the first page is returned as a stream of bytes while the content of rest of the pages is retrieved in a HashMap as pagenumber-bytearray (key/value) pair contained in the Record DocContent, which is of type MappedRecord.

The Input-Output Records for GetDocumentContent2 are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocContentRequest	MappedRecord	DocContent	MappedRecord	The output record contains an object of type InputStream and HashMap, which contains content of rest of the pages as pagenumber-bytearray pair. This class provides methods to read the stream of bytes (as binary data).

Description of the Input Record DocContentRequest:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
doc_id*	Long	The Document-ID. It is a mandatory field.
Page_number*	Integer	The page number of the document. It is a mandatory field.
last_page_number	Integer	The last page number of the document, which the client wishes to retrieve. It can be less than the total number of pages in the document. It is a non mandatory field
Page_cache	String	Name of the IS page cache to migrate the page to. If not specified, the default cache is used. It is an optional value. Page cache name should be in <object name>: <domain name>: <organization name> format.
prefetch_count	Integer	Number of additional pages to pre-fetch from the optical disk to increase the relative access speed of the document. It is an optional parameter. Default value is 0.
polling_interval	Integer	The polling interval used to check if the document has been migrated from the optical storage device. Default value is 5.
polling_interval_ms	Integer	The polling interval used to check if the document has been migrated from the optical storage device. Valid value is in between 250-5000 ms. Default value is 5000.
no_of_times_to_poll	Integer	Number of times to poll. Default value is 1.
checksum_enabled	Boolean	Flag to determine if Checksumming to be done for the document being retrieved. Default value is false.

Description of Output Record DocContent:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
mime_type	String	MIME/content type of the returned content.
file_name	String	File name associated with the document.
buffer_pages	HashMap	It contains the content of all the pages as pagenumbers – bytearray pair.

Note: For documents that are NOT present in the cache, the application component might get an 'Object does not exist error, <77,0,10>'. In such a scenario, the application component would re-issue the GetDocumentContent2 request, after waiting for some duration. In ISRA3.0a, a new parameter, *no_of_times_to_poll*, has been added. ISRA polls for n number of times (where n is *no_of_times_to_poll*) where each polling time is t secs (where t is *polling_interval*).

The points to consider when the GetDocumentContent2 interaction is executed are:

- ❑ While requesting the retrieval of a particular page of a document, the Document-ID, first page number and the last page number of the document must be specified through the keys 'doc_id', 'page_number' and 'last_page_number'. This should be done using the input MappedRecord DocContentRequest.
- ❑ A specific *page_cache* can be specified to migrate the pages by using the 'page_cache' key of the DocContentRequest. By specifying the cache name, access to the page would be faster. This is because the page whose content is to be read may already

reside in this page_cache. Thus, the user will not have to wait for the page to migrate from the optical disk to the cache.

- If both polling_interval and polling_interval_ms are specified then polling_interval will take precedence over polling_interval_ms.

Note: If the page cache is not specified, the document will be migrated to the default cache of the domain to which the user is logged in.

Note: When the you need to retrieve exact number of pages i.e., when starting page number and last page number are known, getDocContent2() will perform better than getDocContent().

Note: By Default the "polling_interval" is set to "null" and if you do not pass any value to it; "polling_interval_ms" value is considered.

- The number of documents to be pre-fetched from the optical disk can be specified, using the key 'prefetch_count'. This assumes that the user wants to access the pages that follow the page number specified in the key 'page_number'. Executing this interaction will give a total number (1 + prefetch_count) of pages to be brought into the cache. This speeds up the access to the subsequent pages.

The code sample to get document content2 is:

```
import java.util.*;
try {
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetDocumentContent2");
MappedRecord inputRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
("DocContentRequest");

//Insert values into the input record.
inputRecord.put("doc_id", new Long(200123));
inputRecord.put("page_number", new Integer(1));
inputRecord.put("last_page_number", new Integer(4));
inputRecord.put("page_cache", "page_cache1:FNIS:FileNet");
inputRecord.put("prefetch_count", new Integer(4));
inputRecord.put("polling_interval", new Integer(4));
inputRecord.put("polling_interval_ms", new Integer(4000));
inputRecord.put("no_of_times_to_poll", new Integer(2));
inputRecord.put("checksum_enabled", new Boolean(true));

/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
record of type mapped record.* /

MappedRecord outputRecord = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);
String fileName = (String) outputRecord.get("file_name");
String mimeType = (String) outputRecord.get("mime_type");
Map restOfPages = new HashMap();
restOfPages = (Map) outputRecord.get("buffer_pages");
```



```

int firstpageNo = 1;
int lastpageNo = 4;
for(int i=firstpageNo;i<=lastpageNo;i++)
{
    byte[] bydata = null;
        bydata= (byte[])restOfPages.get(new
        Integer(i).toString());
}
System.out.println("Mime type of the returned content:" + mimeType);
System.out.println("Name of the file:" + fileName);
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for GetDocumentContent2 Interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10360	The key 'doc_id' cannot be null in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	Doc id cannot be null in interaction GetDocumentContent2.
FN_IS_RA_10361	Domain name and/or Organization name in the key 'page_cache' is not valid.	The page cache name as specified should belong to the same domain where you are logged on. No cross-domain cache names are allowed. For example, if you are logged on to 'DomainA:OrganizationA', then a valid cache name could be 'page_cache1: DomainA: OrganizationA', not 'page_cache1:DomainB:OrganizationB'.
FN_IS_RA_10362	TimeOut cannot be less than polling_interval.	The TimeOut value cannot be less than polling interval.
FN_IS_RA_10363	<80,0,2> Document not found by Doc.	The DocID passed, as the input parameter either does not exist on the IS server or the user does not have permissions to view the document.
FN_IS_RA_10363	Invalid cache name specified.	The specified cache does not exist. Check the correct name from your IS administrator. For example, page_cache1:DomainA:OrganizationA, where DomainA: OrgnaizationA, refers to the domain to which you are logged on.
FN_IS_RA_10383	The key 'prefetch_count' cannot be less than zero (0) in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	Specified value should be greater than zero.
FN_IS_RA_10384	The key 'polling_interval' should be greater than 250 milliseconds and less than equal to five (5) seconds.	Specify a valid polling interval value in the range (1, 5) (inclusive of 1 and 5).
FN_IS_RA_10385	The key 'doc_id' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction	Specified value should be greater than zero.

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
	GetDocumentContent2.	
FN_IS_RA_10389	Doc Id object should be object of type Long in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	DocId should be object of type Long in interaction GetDocumentContent2
FN_IS_RA_10391	Polling Interval should be an Integer in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	Polling Interval should be an Integer.
FN_IS_RA_10392	Prefetch Count should be an Integer in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	Prefetch Count should be an Integer.
FN_IS_RA_11071	IS calculated Checksum value and Local Checksum value is not identical. Data might be corrupt!	The checksum value stored in the IS for the particular document does not match the checksum value calculated by ISRA. This error signifies that there is a high probability of the document data being corrupt.
FN_IS_RA_40071	The key 'first_page_number' should be an Integer in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	First Page Number should be an Integer.
FN_IS_RA_40072	The key 'first_page_number' cannot be null in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	First Page Number cannot be null.
FN_IS_RA_40073	The key 'first_page_number' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	The first page number cannot be zero or an empty value.
FN_IS_RA_40074	The key 'last_page_number' should be an Integer in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	Last Page Number should be an Integer.
FN_IS_RA_40076	The key 'last_page_number' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	The last page number cannot be a negative value
FN_IS_RA_40077	The key 'last_page_number' cannot be less than first_page_number in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	The last page number cannot be less than the first page number
FN_IS_RA_40078	The key 'first_page_number' is out of Range in interaction GetDocumentContent2.	The first page number is greater than the total number of pages in the document.

AddDoc

The AddDoc interaction is used by the application component to add a document to the IS server. The application component can specify a destination folder and migration options for document archival.

With the AddDoc interaction the application component specifies the document class name, document type, document family name, document index record, read-write-execute permissions, etc. The pages to be added are given as an array of `java.io.InputStream`. Each element of the array represents one page in the document. After the document is added, it can be filed in folders specified by the client, in the `Record FolderSet`.

All these values are specified through the `AddDocRequest` `MappedRecord`. ISRA returns the document ID of the added document in the `MappedRecord`, `DocID`.

The Input-Output Records for AddDoc are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
AddDocRequest	MappedRecord	DocID	MappedRecord	The output record will contain the doc id of the added document.

Description of Input Record AddDocRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_class_name*	String	Name of the document's class.	
doc_type	Short	Type of document, for example IMAGE, TEXT etc. Refer to AddDoc and UpdateDoc Interactions .	53
doc_family_name	String	Family name for the media surface.	null
is_duplication_okay	Boolean	If the value is false and the document is a duplicate of an existing document, then the document will not be added to IS.	False
cluster_key	Object	cluster_key is not supported in this release, and should not be set.	Exception is thrown if a value is set.
sec_read	Long	Read access attribute.	1
sec_write	Long	Write access attribute.	1
sec_append_execute	Long	Append or execute access attribute.	1
cache_name	String	Name of an IS page cache.	null
index_records*	DocProperties	IndexedRecord of <code>DocProperty</code> records for the document that is being added.	

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_page_streams*	InputStream[]	One stream for each document page. Note: The array doc_page_streams should not contain the same InputStream object reference more than once.	
folder_set	FolderSet	Folders in which to file this document.	Null
checksum_enabled	Boolean	Checksumming to be done for the document to be added	False

Description of the Output Record DocID:

Key	Value Type	Description
doc_id	Long	Returned Document ID.

Note: Refer to [Appendix section](#) for more details on this interaction.

The code sample to add a document is:

```
import java.io.InputStream;
import java.io.FileInputStream;
import java.util.*;
try{
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("AddDoc");
    //Create the input mapped record.
    MappedRecord inputRecord=
    recordFactory.createMappedRecord("AddDocRequest");
    IndexedRecord collectionDocProperties =
    recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("DocProperties");
    /* docProperties is an object of the type "List". It contains the
    Document Class properties that needs to be added to the document */
    // Get an iterator on the docProperties
    ListIterator iterTest = docProperties.listIterator();
    /* Iterate through the List and add all the document properties
    MappedRecord to collectionDocProperties */
    while (iterTest.hasNext())
    {
        Map docProp = (Map)iterTest.next();
```

```

MappedRecord docPropertyRecord =
m_RecordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocProperty");
    docPropertyRecord.putAll(docProp);
        collectionDocProperties.add(docPropertyRecord);
}
// Create an IndexedRecord
IndexedRecord folderSetRecord =
m_RecordFactory.createIndexedRecord("FolderSet");

/* folderSet is an object of the type "Set". It contains the set of
folders in which the document needs to be added*/

if (folderSet!=null)
{
    Iterator iteratorFolder = folderSet.iterator();
    while(iteratorFolder.hasNext())
        {
            folderSetRecord.add (iteratorFolder.next());
        }
}

//Insert values into the input record.
inputRecord.put ("doc_class_name", "Account");
inputRecord.put ("index_records", collectionDocProperties);
inputRecord.put ("folder_set", folderSetRecord);
inputRecord.put ("doc_page_streams", pageStreams);
inputRecord.put ("doc_type", new Short("49"));
inputRecord.put ("doc_family_name", "OpticalFamily1");
inputRecord.put ("is_duplication_ok", new Boolean(true));
inputRecord.put ("sec_read", new Long(0));
inputRecord.put ("sec_write", new Long(0));
inputRecord.put ("sec_append_execute", new Long(0));
inputRecord.put ("cache_name", "page_cache1:FNIS:FileNet");
inputRecord.put ("checksum_enabled", new Boolean(true));

/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
record of type MappedRecord. */

MappedRecord resultMappedRecord =(MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);

//Access new Doc ID from the mapped record.

long resultDocID = new Long((
resultMappedRecord.get("doc_id")).toString()).longValue();

```

Supported ISRA Interactions

```

System.out.println("Document ID for added record is:" + resultDocID);
}catch(ResourceException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
catch(IOException ioe){
    ioe.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for AddDoc interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is not available in ISRA View Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10401	Invalid document class name.	The document class is either null, or not an object of type <code>java.lang.String</code> or blank String.
FN_IS_RA_10402	Invalid document type object.	Specified document type object is not of type <code>java.lang.Short</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10403	cluster_key is not supported.	Cluster key is not supported in AddDoc interaction.
FN_IS_RA_10404	Invalid security read attribute object.	Specified security read object is not of type <code>java.lang.Long</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10405	Invalid security write attribute object.	Specified security write object is not of type <code>java.lang.Long</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10406	Invalid security append or execute attribute object.	Specified security append-execute object is not of type <code>java.lang.Long</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10407	Invalid family name.	Specified family name is not of type <code>java.lang.String</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10408	Invalid isDuplicationOk object.	Specified isDuplicationOk object is not of type <code>java.lang.Boolean</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10409	Invalid cache name.	Specified cache name is not of type <code>java.lang.String</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10411	Invalid document streams.	Specified <code>InputStream[]</code> is null or blank.
FN_IS_RA_10412	Invalid folder set object type.	Specified folder set object is not valid (folder set object should be of type <code>javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord</code>).
FN_IS_RA_10414	Invalid folder name.	Specified folder name object is not valid (folder name object should be of type <code>java.lang.String</code>).
FN_IS_RA_10416	<80,0,16>No matches found when attempting to find information from DOC.	The doc family name provided is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_10423	Invalid <code>InputStream</code> object.	Specified <code>InputStream</code> object inside the <code>InputStream[]</code> is null.
FN_IS_RA_10429	Invalid Checksum object.	Invalid object passed for checksum value.

DeleteDocs

The DeleteDocs interaction is used by the application component to delete the specified documents from the IS server. The input record is a List of 'doc_id' corresponding to the documents to be deleted. The output DocErrorSet IndexedRecord contains the DocError MappedRecord for each document whose delete failed. DocError contains the doc Id and the corresponding error code.

The Input-Output Records for DeleteDocs are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocSet	IndexedRecord	DocErrorSet	IndexedRecord	DocErrorSet contain DocError MappedRecords for those documents, which could not be deleted.

Description of Input Record DocSet:

This is an IndexedRecord of doc_id items. doc_id is of type Long.

Description of the Output Record DocErrorSet:

This is an IndexedRecord of DocError MappedRecords.

The DocError MappedRecord is described in the following table:

Key	Value Type	Description
doc_id	Long	The document id that is not deleted.
error_code	Long	IS error code for the above document id.

Note: ISRA does not return any error for invalid document id(s) in the DeleteDocs interaction. If this interaction is performed by a user who has Read and Write permissions on a document(s) but does not have Append/Execute permission, the document(s) may be left in an inconsistent state. ISRA will return a valid error message but it would have deleted the document from the Index database, making it inaccessible. However, such document can be successfully deleted (by retrying) by performing this operation with a User with higher (proper) security credentials.

The code sample to delete documents is:

```
import java.util.Iterator;
import java.util.Map;
import java.util.HashMap;

try {
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("DeleteDocs");

    //Create the input Indexed record.
```

```

IndexedRecord inputRecord= recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("DocSet");

//Insert values into the input record.

//docSet - it is an IndexedRecord containing list of doc ids.

inputRecord.add(new Long(123456));
inputRecord.add(new Long(123459));

/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns an output
record of type IndexedRecord contains list of DocError
MappedRecords.*/

IndexedRecord resultIndexedRecord =
recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("DocErrorSet");

resultIndexedRecord =(IndexedRecord) interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
inputRecord);

//Create Iterator for Indexed Record.

Iterator iterator = resultIndexedRecord.iterator();
while(iterator.hasNext()){
Map mapResult = new HashMap();
mapResult.putAll((Map)iterator.next());
System.out.println("Doc ID:"+mapResult.get("doc_id"));
System.out.println("ErrorCode:"+mapResult.get("error_code"));
}
System.out.println("Document(s) deleted");
}catch(ResourceException re){
    re.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for DeleteDocs interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is not available in ISRA View Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10413	Invalid document Id object type.	Document id object is either null or not a Long object.
FN_IS_RA_10415	Invalid DocSet Record.	The DocSet index record is empty, i.e., does not contain any doc ids to be deleted.

GetDocProperties

The GetDocProperties is used by the application component to retrieve the properties of a document from an IS server. The application component needs to specify the Doc ID and the flag 'is_lock_desired' .

If it is not required to update the document properties, an update lock should not be requested and the key 'is_lock_desired' in the input record DocPropertiesRequest should be set to false. If the key 'is_lock_desired' is set to ' true ', the document properties will be locked for updating and a capability structure will be returned. Capability structure is an array of long of length 4.

The input values are DocumentPropertiesRequested MappedRecord and, the output values are returned in a DocumentPropertiesReturned MappedRecord.

The Input-Output Records for GetDocProperties are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocumentPropertiesRequest	MappedRecord	DocumentPropertiesReturn	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record DocumentPropertiesRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_id*	Long	Document ID of the document whose properties are to be retrieved.	-
is_lock_desired	Boolean	Specifies if it is required to lock the properties for update.	False

Description of the Output Record DocumentPropertiesReturn:

Key	Value Type	Description
doc_properties	DocProperties	DocProperties is an IndexedRecord of DocProperty MappedRecord objects.
item_lock	long[4]	Capability structure.

Description of MappedRecord DocProperty:

Key	Value Type	Description
index_name	String	Index name represented as a String
index_type	Short	Index type represented as a Short.
index_value	Object	The exact type of value depends upon index type as per the DocClass definition which can be retrieved using GetDocClassIndices interaction.
INDEX_MASK ¹	String	Index Mask represented as a String

¹ INDEX_MASK is only available from ISRA 3.4 FP3 and above.

The code sample to get the document properties is:

```
import java.util.*;
try{
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("GetDocProperties");

    //Create the input mapped record.
    MappedRecord inputRecord=
    recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocumentPropertiesRequest");

    //Insert values into the input record.
    inputRecord.put ("doc_id",new Long(10008));
    inputRecord.put ("is_lock_desired", new Boolean(true));

    /*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
    record of type MappedRecord, containing DocProperties IndexedRecord,
    item lock(capability structure.)*/

    MappedRecord resultMappedRecord =(MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);

    /*Get IndexedRecord of doc properties from resultMappedRecord.*/

    IndexedRecord indexedRecord = (IndexedRecord)
    resultMappedRecord.get("doc_properties");
    Iterator iterator = indexedRecord.iterator();
    Map map;
    while(iterator.hasNext()){
        map = new HashMap();
        map.putAll((Map)iterator.next());
        System.out.println("Index Name:" + map.get("index_name"));
    }
    long[] capability = new long[4];
    //Get capability structure from resultMappedRecord.
    capability = (long[])resultMappedRecord.get("item_lock");
    for(int j=0;j<4;j++)
        System.out.println("Item Lock" + j + "=" + capability[j] );
    }
    catch (ResourceException e) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}
```

The error messages for `GetDocProperties` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10413	Invalid document Id object type.	Document ID object is either null or not Long object.
FN_IS_RA_10451	Invalid isLockDesired object type.	IsLockDesired object is not a Boolean object.
FN_IS_RA_10458	<90,0,6>Requested record not found.	The specified DocID is not present.
FN_IS_RA_10458	<92,2,5>Read permission is denied.	The user does not have Read permission on the specified document to view the properties.
FN_IS_RA_10458	<92,2,6>Write permission is denied.	The user does not have Write permission to update the properties of a document.

UpdateDocProperties

The `UpdateDocProperties` is used by the application component to update the properties of a document. To update the document properties, the application component has to first get the properties using the `GetDocProperties` interaction, with the key 'is_lock_desired' set to 'true'. This will lock the document properties for update and return a capability structure, which is an array of `long` of length 4.

The Interaction object used for `UpdateDocProperties` should be same as the one used for the preceding `GetDocProperties`. The Interaction object used in `GetDocProperties` interaction stores the Document ID and the capability structure returned from the IS.

The Input-Output Records for `UpdateDocProperties` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocumentProperties Return	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record `DocumentPropertiesReturn`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_properties*	DocProperties	Properties to update	-
item_lock*	long[4]	Long array of length 4. It is the capability structure, which was returned from a preceding call to	-

		GetDocProperties,	
--	--	-------------------	--

Description of the Output Record `GenericResult`:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	Zero if the interaction is successful. Otherwise, it contains the IS error tuple.

Note: Refer to Appendix section [setInherentLogin\(\)](#)

```
Public void setInherentLogin(Integer inherentLogin)
```

Sets the Inherent method that ISRA will use for all logins unless specified by the user.

[setDeploymentInstance\(\)](#)

```
public void setDeploymentInstance (Integer deploymentInstance)
```

Sets the value of the instance of ISRA that is being deployed on a single machine.

[AddDoc and UpdateDocProperties Interactions](#) for more details on input parameters to this interaction.

The code sample to update doc properties is:

```
try{
// Define the type of interaction.
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("UpdateDocProperties");
//Create the input mapped record.
MappedRecord inputRecord=
recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocumentPropertiesReturn");
//Insert values into the input record.
/* docProperties IndexedRecord contains document property
MappedRecords.*/
IndexedRecord docProperties = recordFactory.createIndexedRecord(
"DocProperties");

MappedRecord docPropMappedRecord =
recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocProperty");
    docPropMappedRecord.put("index_name", "test_index_name");
    docPropMappedRecord.put("index_value", "test_value");
    docPropMappedRecord.put("index_type", new Short("50"));
    docPropMappedRecord.put("index_name", "F_DOCNUMBER");
    docPropMappedRecord.put("index_value", new Long(100016));
    docPropMappedRecord.put("index_type", new Short("71"));
}
```

```

// Add the MappedRecord object to the IndexedRecord
docProperties.add(docPropMappedRecord);
inputRecord.put("doc_properties", docProperties);

//Capability is array of long which is obtained after executing
'GetDocProperties' interaction.

long[] capability = new long[4];
inputRecord.put("item_lock", capability);

/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
record of type MappedRecord contains result of the interaction i.e.
success or failure code.*/

MappedRecord resultMappedRecord =(MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);

//Get result from Mappedrecord.

//result=0: Document Properties are updated successfully.

/*result!=0 : Error in updating Document Properties, and error id =
result. */

long result = new
Long(resultMappedRecord.get("result").toString()).longValue();
if (result==0)
System.out.println("Update of Document Properties is done successfully.");
else
System.out.println("Error " + result + " has occurred in updating the
Document properties.");
}
catch (Exception e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for the `UpdateDocProperties` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10400	F_DOCNUMBER property cannot be null.	F_DOCNUMBER property cannot be null in interaction UpdateDocProperties.
FN_IS_RA_10416	No matches found when attempting to find information from DOC.	The doc family name provided is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_10452	Invalid DocProperties Record object.	DocumentProperties object is either null or not a <code>javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord</code> object.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10453	Invalid DocProperty Record object.	DocumentProperty object is either null or not a <code>javax.resource.cci.MappedRecord</code> object.
FN_IS_RA_10454	Invalid capability object.	Capability structure object is either null or not a <code>long []</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10455	Invalid document Id.	The document ID is not same as the document ID whose properties had been retrieved and locked using <code>GetDocProperties</code> interaction.
FN_IS_RA_10458	<90,0,6>Requested record not found.	The requested record is not present in the IS.
FN_IS_RA_10458	<92,2,5>Read permission is denied.	The user does not have Read permission on the specified document to view the properties.
FN_IS_RA_10458	<92,2,6>Write permission is denied.	The user does not have Write permission on specified document to update the properties.

CancelDocPropertiesUpdate

`CancelDocPropertiesUpdate` is used by the application component to cancel a pending update and release the lock acquired on the document properties.

The input record `DocPropertiesReturn` should contain the `DocProperties IndexedRecord`, and the item lock (capability structure), acquired using `GetDocProperties` interaction.

In the `DocProperties IndexedRecord`, all document property values can be null except the system index property whose index name is 'F_DOCNUMBER'. All other index property records (`DocProperty MappedRecords`) are ignored if passed by application component.

The Input-Output Records for `CancelDocPropertiesUpdate` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocumentProperties Return	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	The output record will contain the result of the interaction, i.e., success or failure.

Description of the Input Record `DocumentPropertiesReturn`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
<code>doc_properties*</code>	<code>DocProperties</code>	<code>IndexedRecord</code> of <code>DocProperty MappedRecords</code> .	-
<code>item_lock*</code>	<code>long[4]</code>	IS capability structure.	-

Description of the Output Record `GenericResult` :

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	Returns an error tuple on failure.

The code sample to cancel document properties update is:

```
try {
// Define the type of interaction.
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("CancelDocPropertiesUpdate");
//Create the input mapped record.
MappedRecord inputRecord=
recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocumentPropertiesReturn");
//Insert values into the input record.
// docProperties IndexedRecord contains document property
MappedRecords.
IndexedRecord docProperties =
recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("DocProperties");
MappedRecord docProperty = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocProperty");
docProperty.put("index_name", "F_DOCNUMBER");
docProperty.put("index_type", new Short("71"));
docProperty.put("index_value", new Long(123456));
docProperties.add(docProperty);
inputRecord.put("doc_properties", docProperties);
//Capability is array of long which is obtained after executing
'GetDocProperties' interaction.
    long[] capability = new long[4];
inputRecord.put("item_lock", capability);
/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
record of type MappedRecord contains result of the interaction i.e.
success or failure code.*/
MappedRecord resultMappedRecord =(MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);
//Get result from Mappedrecord.
//result=0 : Update has been cancelled.
```

```

/*result!=0 : Error in canceling Property Update, error id = result.
*/

long result = new
Long(resultMappedRecord.get("result").toString()).longValue();
if (result==0)
System.out.println("Update Properties are cancelled successfully.");
else
System.out.println("Error " + result + " has occurred in canceling the
update.");
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for the `CancelDocPropertiesUpdate` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10452	Invalid DocProperties Record object.	DocumentProperties object is either null or not <code>javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord</code> object.
FN_IS_RA_10453	Invalid DocProperty Record object.	DocumentProperty object is either null or not <code>javax.resource.cci.MappedRecord</code> object.

FileDocsInFolder

The `FileDocsInFolder` interaction is used, by the application component, to assign documents to a folder. The input record for this interaction is `DocumentsAndFolder MappedRecord`. This record contains the name of the destination folder, a `DocSet` that is a set of document IDs and a parameter `place_after`, which is a doc ID after which the documents are to be filed. To put the document at the beginning of a folder, use a value of zero (0) for `place_after`, and to put it at the end of the folder, use either the document id of the last document in the folder or the value 4294967295.

The Input-Output Records for `FileDocsInFolder` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocumentsAndFolder	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record `DocumentsAndFolder`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
destination_folder*	String	Destination folder.	-
documents*	DocSet	List of doc_ids to be added.	-
place_after	DocID	Doc id after which the documents are to be added.	-

Description of the Output Record `GenericResult`:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	Result code, the IS error tuple.

The code sample to assign the specified documents to a specific folder is:

```
try {
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("FileDocsInFolder");

    //Create the input mapped record.
    MappedRecord inputRecord=
    recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocumentsAndFolder");

    //Inserte values into the input record.
    inputRecord.put("destination_folder", "folder1");

    //docSet is an IndexedRecord containing list of docIds.
    IndexedRecord docSet = recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("DocSet");
    docSet.add(new Long(123456));

    //docSet.add(new Long(112233));

    inputRecord.put("documents", docSet);

    /*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
    record of type MappedRecord contains the result success or failure
    code. */

    MappedRecord resultMappedRecord =(MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);

    //Get result value as long resultMappedRecord.

    long resultErrorID = new Long((resultMappedRecord.get
    ("result")).toString()).longValue();

    //Returns the error id.

    if (resultErrorID!=0)
    System.out.println("Error Code : " + resultErrorID);
    else
```

```

System.out.println("Document(s) filed successfully");
}catch(Exception e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for `FileDocsInFolder` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10413	Invalid document Id object type.	Document id is either null or not a Long object.
FN_IS_RA_10414	Invalid folder name.	Folder name is either null or not a String or blank string.
FN_IS_RA_10415	Invalid DocSet Record.	DocSet object is either null or not a <code>javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord</code> .

RemoveDocsFromFolder

The `RemoveDocsFromFolder` interaction is used by the application component to remove documents from a folder. The input record for this interaction is a `DocumentsAndFolder MappedRecord`. This record contains the name of a folder and `DocSet`. `DocSet` is a set of documents to be removed from the specified folder.

The Input-Output Records for `RemoveDocsFromFolder` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocumentsAndFolder	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record `DocumentsAndFolder`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
destination_folder*	String	Destination folder.	-
documents*	DocSet	List of Documents to be removed	-
place_after	DocID	Will always be null.	-

Description of the Output Record `GenericResult`:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	Result code, the IS error tuple.

The code sample to remove docs from folder:

```

try {
    // Define the type of interaction.

```

```

interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("RemoveDocsFromFolder");

//Create the input mapped record.

MappedRecord inputRecord=
recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocumentsAndFolder");

//Insert values into the input record.

inputRecord.put("destination_folder", "folder1");

//docSet is an IndexedRecord containing list of docIds.

IndexedRecord docSet = recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("DocSet");
docSet.add(new Long(123456));
docSet.add(new Long(112233));
inputRecord.put("documents", docSet);

/*Place_after parameter is always null for this interaction.*/

inputRecord.put("place_after", null);

/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
record of type MappedRecord contains the result success or
failure.*/

MappedRecord resultMappedRecord =(MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);

//Get result value as long resultMappedRecord.

long resultErrorID = new
Long((resultMappedRecord.get("result")).toString()).longValue();

//Returns the error id.

if (resultErrorID!=0)
System.out.println("Error Code : " + resultErrorID);
else
System.out.println("RemoveDocsFromFolder completed successfully.....");
}catch(ResourceException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for RemoveDocsFromFolder interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10413	Invalid document Id object type.	Document id is either null or not a Long object.
FN_IS_RA_10414	Invalid folder name.	Folder name is either null or not a String or blank string.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10415	Invalid DocSet Record.	DocSet object is either null or not a <code>javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10418	The folder length exceeds 152 characters.	The folder name can contain a maximum of 152 characters, including the preceding '/' character.
FN_IS_RA_10418	A sub-folder length exceeds 18 characters.	A sub-folder length is limited to a maximum of 18 characters including the slash.
FN_IS_RA_10418	<90,0,49> Attempt to create too many folder levels.	There can be maximum of 8 folder levels, each separated by a slash.

GetDocFolders

The `GetDocFolders` interaction is used by the application component to retrieve the set of folders that has the filed document. The input record, `DocID` contains the `doc_id` of the document for which you want to find where the document is filed (the folders). The output record `FolderSet` is a list of folder names.

The Input-Output Records for `GetDocFolders` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocID	MappedRecord	FolderSet	IndexedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record `DocID`

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
<code>doc_id*</code>	Long	The <code>doc_id</code> whose folders need to be retrieved.	-

Description of the Output Record `FolderSet`

`FolderSet` is an `IndexedRecord` that contains folder names as `String` objects.

The code sample to retrieve the set of folders in which the specified document is filed is:

```
try {
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetDocFolders");
    //Create the input mapped record.
    MappedRecord inputRecord= recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocID");
    //Insert values into the input record.
    inputRecord.put("doc_id",new Long(10006));
    /*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
    record of type MappedRecord containing list of Maps.*/
}
```

```

IndexedRecord folderSet =(IndexedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);
for(int i = 0; i < folderSet.size(); i++)
{
System.out.println("Folder name is: "+ folderSet.get(i));
}
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for `GetDocsFolder` interaction are listed in the following table:

Table 1: GetDocsFolder – Error Messages

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10413	Invalid document Id object type.	Document id is either null or not a Long object.
FN_IS_RA_10419	<90,0,6>Requested record not found.	The specified Doc Id is not present.

IsAnnotated

The `IsAnnotated` interaction is used by the application component to check if a document is annotated or not. The input `MappedRecord DocID` contains the document id as an instance of `Long`. The output values will be a `MappedRecord GenericFlag`.

The Input-Output Records for `IsAnnotated` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocID	MappedRecord	GenericFlag	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record `DocID`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_id*	Long	Document ID of the document that needs to be checked whether it is annotated or not.	-

Description of the Output Record `GenericFlag`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Flag	Boolean	Indicates that document is Annotated or not	-

The code sample to check, if a document is annotated or not, is:

```

try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("IsAnnotated");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name 'DocID'
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocID");
    //Specify the document id
    Long docID = new Long("232554");
    input.put("doc_id",docID);
    //Execute the interaction
    MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
    //Retrieve the result flag
    Boolean flag = (Boolean) output.get("flag");
    System.out.println("IsAnnotated:" + flag.booleanValue());
} catch(ResourceException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for IsAnnotated interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid.	The input Record type is not a DocID MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10354	Output Record type is invalid.	The output Record is not a GenericFlag MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_20389	The key 'doc_id' cannot be null in interaction IsAnnotated.	The key 'doc_id' is not specified in the input record.
FN_IS_RA_20390	The key 'doc_id' should be a Long in interaction IsAnnotated.	The 'doc_id' must be an instance of java.lang.Long.
FN_IS_RA_20391	The key 'doc_id' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction IsAnnotated	Invalid 'doc_id' is specified in the input record. This must be greater than or equal to 1.

GetAnnotations

The GetAnnotations interaction is used by the application component to retrieve annotation details of a document. The client will specify the document id, and page number. The input values are specified using the MappedRecord DocumentPage, and the output will be a Mapped Record of Annotations.

The Input-Output Records for GetAnnotations are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocumentPage	MappedRecord	Annotations	MappedRecord	The output Record contains an instance of java.io.InputStream from which the annotation information can be read for the specified docid and page number. The bytes read from the InputStream will be in XML format in accordance with XML Schema for Image Manager Annotations at Appendix B

Description of the Input Record DocumentPage:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_id*	Long	Document ID of document for which annotations have to be retrieved.	-
page_number*	Integer	Page Number of document for which annotations have to be retrieved. Specifying -1 returns annotations of all the pages.	-

Description of the Output Record Annotations:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
XMLStream	InputStream	Annotations data in XML format as per XML Schema for Image Manager Annotations	-
ClientCodepage	String	Codepage used for Text Annotations data in XML	-

The code sample to retrieve the annotation data for the specified document id and page number is:

```
import java.io.*;
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetAnnotations");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name 'DocumentPage'
```

```

MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocumentPage");
Long docID = new Long(232554);
Integer pageNumber = new Integer(1);
/* Specify Document id and page number whose annotations need to be
retrieved */
input.put("doc_id",docID);
input.put("page_number",pageNumber);
//Execute the interaction
MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
//Retrieve the InputStream
InputStream xmlStream = (InputStream) output.get("XMLStream");
//Retrieve the Codepage
String clientCodepage = (String) output.get("ClientCodepage");
/* Read the stream data using any of the read methods of
java.io.InputStream class */
while(xmlStream.available(>0)){
/* Read XML formatted annotation data that is compliant with XML schema for
Image Manager annotations */
}
/* Use the clientCodepage for decoding the annotation data from byte array
to String*/
xmlStream.close();
System.out.println("GetAnnotations completed successfully");
}catch(ResourceException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}catch(IOException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

```

The error messages for GetAnnotations interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	Input Record must be DocumentPage MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	Output Record must be Annotations MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type should be DocumentPage.
FN_IS_RA_20383	The key 'doc_id' cannot be null in interaction GetAnnotations	Doc id cannot be null in interaction GetAnnotations.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20386	The key 'doc_id' should be a Long in interaction GetAnnotation	The specified doc_id object is not of type java.lang.Long
FN_IS_RA_20385	The key 'doc_id' cannot be less than one (1) in interaction GetAnnotations	The specified doc_id is either 0 or less than 0. Ensure that doc id has a value greater than 0.
FN_IS_RA_20384	The key 'page_number' cannot be null in interaction GetAnnotations	Value for key 'page_number' is null. Ensure that the value is not null.
FN_IS_RA_20387	Value for key 'page_number' is invalid in interaction GetAnnotations.	The specified page number is either null or invalid value.
FN_IS_RA_20388	The key 'page_number' should be an Integer in interaction GetAnnotations	The specified page_number object is not of type java.lang.Integer
FN_IS_RA_11038	<90, 0, 6>Document not found by DOC	The DocID passed as the input parameter, either does not exist on the IS server or the user does not have permissions to view the document.
FN_IS_RA_11038	<80,0,18>Page number out of the range of pages in a document given to DOC	The requested page number does not exist. Enter a valid value for the page number you want to view. By default, each document has at least one page.
FN_IS_RA_11038	<90,2,5> Document that does not have view permissions for the logged in user.	The logged in user does not have permissions to view the page.

SaveAnnotations

The SaveAnnotations interaction is used by the application component to save one or more annotation(s) in a document. This interaction is used to create new annotations and, update and delete existing annotations. The client specifies data for all annotations that needs to be created, updated or deleted, in the form of XML Stream. The input values are specified using the `MappedRecord Annotations`, and the output will be an `Indexed Record GenericResult`.

The Input-Output Records for SaveAnnotations are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
Annotations	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record `Annotations`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
XMLStream*	InputStream	Annotations data in XML format as per XML Schema for Image Manager Annotations.	-

Description of the Output Record `GenericResult`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
result	Long	Error code is returned, if returned from IS	0
ResultHashMap	HashMap	This HashMap will contain the necessary information as required by Image Viewer Compatible with FileNet IS (Example, Daeja). If the annotation list is empty then the hashMap will also be empty.	

Description of the Output Record `ResultHashMap`:

Key	Value Type	Value	Description
new_annotations	String	"#new annotations" or null	In case one or more than one annotations are created, the value will be "#new annotations" else " null"
delete_annotations	String	"#delete annotations" or Null	In case one or more than one annotations are created and deleted, the value will be "#delete annotations" else "null"
modify_annotations	String	"#modify annotations" or Null	In case one or more than one annotations are created and modified, the value will be "#modify annotations" else "null"
annot_create_date	Date		In case one or more than one annotations are created, the value will be "System Date" else "null"
Status	String	"OK" or "FAIL" or Null	In case one or more than one annotations are created and no error is generated while saving annotations, the value will be "OK" else " null"
Response	String	"OK" or "NOT OK"	In case of success, the value will be "OK" else "NOT OK". The value for this parameter would be returned in case of any of the operations performed on annotations, i.e., Create/Modify/Delete.
annot_id	Vector		In case one or more than one annotations are created, this Vector would contain list of elements else would be empty. Each element in the vector would be an object of HashMap. Each HashMap would contain two keys: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • old_ID • new_ID The value corresponding to the old_ID will be the id generated by Image Viewer Compatible with FileNet IS (Example, Daeja). The value corresponding to new_ID will be the Id generated by IS.

Description of each HashMap element contained in the Vector "annot_Id" retrieved from the "ResultHashMap" is:

Key	Value Type	Value	Description
old_ID	String		Value passed by Image Viewer Compatible with FileNet IS (Example, Daeja) for the new Annotation created
new_ID	String		Id generated by IS for the new annotation created

The code sample to save annotation data is:

```
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("SaveAnnotations");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name 'Annotations'
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("Annotations");
    /* Create the InputStream from which the annotation data can be read by
    ISRA */
    InputStream xmlStream; //Populate this stream with the XML data for
    annotations
    //Specify the created InputStream object
    input.put("XMLStream",xmlStream);
    //Execute the interaction
    MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
    //Retrieve the ResultHashMap
    HashMap mappedAnnotIds = (HashMap)output.get("ResultHashMap");
    //Retrieve the values from mappedAnnotIds
    System.out.println("value of new_annotations is "+
    mappedAnnotIds.get("new_annotations"));
    System.out.println("value of delete_annotations is "+
    mappedAnnotIds.get("delete_annotations"));
    System.out.println("value of modify_annotations is "+
    mappedAnnotIds.get("modify_annotations"));
    System.out.println("value of annot_create_date is
    "+mappedAnnotIds.get("annot_create_date"));
    System.out.println("value of status is "+mappedAnnotIds.get("status"));
    System.out.println("value of response is "+mappedAnnotIds.get("response"));
    //Retrieving the Vector from mappedAnnotIds
    Vector AnnotIds= (Vector) mappedAnnotIds.get("annot_Id");
    //Retrieving all the Vectors from AnnotIds
```

```

for(int i =0; i < AnnotIds.size(); i++)
{
HashMap tempMappedAnnotIds = (HashMap)AnnotIds.get(i);
//Retrieving ids from tempMappedAnnotIds HashMap
System.out.println("value of old_ID is "+tempMappedAnnotIds.get("old_ID"));
System.out.println("value of new_ID is "+tempMappedAnnotIds.get("new_ID"));
}
// Retrieve the result error tuple
Long result = (Long)output.get("result");
long errorTuple = result.longValue();
if(errorTuple == 0)
System.out.println("Annotations saved successfully");
else
System.out.println("Error in saving annotations:" + errorTuple);
}catch(ResourceException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
catch(IOException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

```

The error messages for SaveAnnotations interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction	This interaction is not available in ISRA View Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not an Annotations MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a GenericResults MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	Name of input MappedRecord should be 'Annotations'
FN_IS_RA_20381	The key 'XMLStream' is null	Specified XMLStream is null, ensure that it contains valid XML.
FN_IS_RA_20382	The key 'XMLStream' must be an instance of java.io.InputStream	The 'XMLStream' must be an instance of java.io.InputStream.
FN_IS_RA_11039	<80,0,4>No permission to perform specified DOC function.	User does not have required permissions for saving annotations.
FN_IS_RA_11039	<90,0,6>Document not found by DOC.	The DocID passed, as the input parameter either does not exist on the IS server or the user does not have permissions to view the document.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_11039	<80,0,18>Page number out of the range of pages in a document given to DOC.	The requested page number does not exist. Enter a valid value for the page number you want to view. By default, each document has at least one page.
FN_IS_RA_11039	<80,0,21>Annotation not found by DOC	The annotation to be modified/deleted does not exist. Ensure that annotation to be updated or deleted exists on document.
FN_IS_RA_11039	<80,0,23>DOC annotation is busy being updated by another client.	Annotation is already locked by another client/user.
FN_IS_RA_11039	<80,0,26>Annotation not busy when override was requested of DOC	The request for annotation lock has been made with override lock as true, on an annotation that was not locked by any other client/user.
FN_IS_RA_11054	Annotation Data exceeds the maximum limit of 800 Bytes	Length of annotation data is exceeding the limit of 800 bytes.

SetFCLOSEDProperty

The SetFCLOSEDProperty interaction is used by an application component to set the value of the F_CLOSED property of a document to true or false. The application component needs to specify the Doc ID and the flags “new_fclosed” and “is_lock_desired”.

The input record is an instance of MappedRecord called `setFCLOSEDRequest` and the output record is a MappedRecord called `GenericResult`.

The Input-Output Records for SetFCLOSEDProperty are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
setFCLOSEDRequest	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	The input record contains the doc ID, the new value of F_CLOSED property and the flag is_lock_desired. The output record contains the result i.e. success or failure.

Description of the Input Record setFCLOSEDRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_id	Long	Document ID of the document whose F_CLOSED property is to be set.	-
new_fclosed	Boolean	Specifies the new value for the F_CLOSED property.	False
is_lock_desired	Boolean	Specifies if it is required to lock the properties for update.	False

Description of the Output Record `GenericResult`:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	Zero if the interaction is successful. Otherwise, it contains the IS error tuple.

The code sample to set the `F_CLOSED` property of a document is:

```
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("SetFCLOSEDProperty");
    //Create the input MappedRecord
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("setFCLOSEDRequest");
    //Insert values into the input record
    input.put("doc_id",new Long(100008));
    input.put("new_fclosed",new Boolean(true));
    input.put("is_lock_desired",new Boolean(true));

    /*Execute the interaction that returns the output record as a
    MappedRecord containing the result of the interaction */

    MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);

    /*Get the result from the Mappedrecord:

    long result = new Long(output.get("result").toString()).longValue();

    /*If result is 0: The F_CLOSED property has been updated
    successfully.

    If result is not 0: Error in updating F_CLOSED Property, and error
    id = result. */

    if (result==0)
    System.out.println("The F_CLOSED property has been updated successfully");
    else
    System.out.println("Error " + result + " has occurred in updating the
    F_CLOSED property");
}catch(ResourceException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for SetFCLOSEDProperty interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10413	Invalid document Id object type.	Document ID object is either null or not a Long object.
FN_IS_RA_10451	Invalid isLockDesired object type.	IsLockDesired object is not a Boolean object.
FN_IS_RA_40116	Error in updating F_CLOSED property for the document.	Generic error code for any exception that is thrown while updating the F_CLOSED property of a document.

Folder Interactions

GetFolderFolders

The GetFolderFolders interaction is used by the application component to retrieve sub folders and their properties from a specified folder. The input record FolderRequest is a MappedRecord, containing the name of the folder and max_limit, which is the maximum number of sub folders to be returned. The output record FolderFolders is a MappedRecord, which contains a ResultSet, containing the properties of the sub folders present in the folder and the base folder name.

The Input-Output Records for GetFolderFolders are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
FolderRequest	MappedRecord	FolderFolders	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record FolderRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
folder_name*	FolderName	Name of the folder the contents of which would be retrieved.	-
max_limit*	Long	Maximum number of items to return.	-

Description of the Output Record FolderFolders:

Key	Value Type	Description
base_folder_name	FolderName	Name of the folder the contents of which the user requested.
contained_folders	ResultSet	Forward scrollable set of FolderProperties Records.

Note: For 'max_limit' value zero, the ResultSet in the output record contains one row. However, the ResultSet does not contain any row, if the specified folder name is invalid or, if the user does not have necessary security permissions on the folder.

The code sample to retrieve the properties of the sub folders inside a specified folder is:

```
import java.sql.SQLException;
try {
    //Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("GetFolderFolders");

    //Create the input mapped record.
    MappedRecord inputRecord=
    recordFactory.createMappedRecord("FolderRequest");

    //Insert values into the input record.
    inputRecord.put ("folder_name", "valid_folder_name");
    inputRecord.put ("max_limit", new Integer(100));

    /*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
    record of type MappedRecord contains a ResultSet, and the base
    folder name. */
    MappedRecord outputRec = null;
    outputRec = (MappedRecord)interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
    inputRecord);

    // Now retrieve the ResultSet object
    ResultSet resultSet = (ResultSet)outputRec.get("contained_folders");
    while (resultSet.next())
    {
        /*All the defined propertied for folder can be accessed from
        resultset rsresultSet. */
        long folderId = resultSet.getLong("folder_id");
        System.out.println("FodlerId is:" + folderId);

        String folderName = (String) resultSet.getString("folder_name");
        System.out.println("FolderName is:" + folderName);
    }
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}catch(SQLException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```


The error messages for `GetFolderFolders` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_10393	The folder length exceeds 152 characters.	The folder name can contain a maximum of 152 characters, including the preceding '/' character.
FN_IS_RA_10393	A sub-folder length exceeds 18 characters.	A sub-folder length is limited to a maximum of 18 characters including the slash.
FN_IS_RA_10393	<90,0,49> Attempt to create too many folder levels.	There can be a maximum of 8 folder levels, each separated by a slash.
FN_IS_RA_10414	Invalid folder name.	Specified Folder name is either null or not a <code>String</code> or blank <code>String</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10422	Max Limit should be an Integer in interaction <code>GetFolderFolders</code> .	Max Limit object should be an Integer object in <code>GetFolderFolders</code> interaction.

GetFolderAttributes

This interaction enables the client to retrieve attribute values of specified folder. The client will specify the folder id and/or folder name of the folder whose properties are to be returned. The input values would be specified through the `MappedRecord`, `FolderAttributeRequest`, and the output would be a `MappedRecord`.

The `execute ()` method in the Interaction object would call the `getFolderAttributes ()` method on `ISInterface` layer. The `ISInterface` layer would call the `getFolderAtts()` method of the Service Layer class, `FN_IS_RPC_INX_Service`, to complete the Interaction.

The Input-Output Records for `GetFolderAttributes` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
<code>FolderAttributeRequest</code>	<code>MappedRecord</code>	<code>FolderProperties</code>	<code>MappedRecord</code>	

Description of the Input Record `FolderAttributeRequest`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
<code>folder_id</code>	Long	Id of the folder	
<code>folder_name</code>	String	Name of the folder	

Description of the Output Record `FolderProperties`:

Key	Value Type	Description
<code>folder_name</code>	String	Name of the folder
<code>folder_id</code>	Long	Folder id
<code>is_leaf</code>	Boolean	Is leaf folder
<code>is_closed</code>	Boolean	Status of the folder.
<code>sec_read</code>	Long	Security read

Key	Value Type	Description
sec_write	Long	Security write
sec_append_execute	Long	Security append execute
date_create	Date	Date of creation
date_archive	Date	Archival date
date_delete	Date	Date of deletion
auto_del_period	Short	auto_del_period
retent_base	Short	retent_base
retent_offset	Long	retent_offset
retent_disposition	Short	retent_disposition
is_nonleaf	Boolean	Is non-leaf folder

The code sample to retrieve attribute values of specified folder is:

```
import java.util.*;
try {
    //Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("GetFolderAttributes");
    //Create the input mapped record.
    MappedRecord inputRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
    ("FolderAttributeRequest");
    //Insert values into the input record.
    inputRecord.put ("folder_name", "valid_folder_name");
    inputRecord.put ("folder_id",new Long(12345));
    /*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output
    record of type MappedRecord which contains the folder attributes. */
    MappedRecord outputRec = null;
    outputRec = (MappedRecord)interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
    inputRecord);
    /* Extract the elements of the MappedRecord if and only if the
    interaction is a success. */

    Map folderProperties = new HashMap();

    folderProperties.putAll(outputRec);

    System.out.println("FolderName is:" +
    folderProperties.get("folder_name"));

    System.out.println("FolderID is:" +
    folderProperties.get("folder_id"));
}
```

```
System.out.println("FolderName is:" +
folderProperties.get("is_leaf"));

System.out.println("is_nonleaf :" +
folderProperties.get("is_nonleaf"));

System.out.println("is_closed:" +
folderProperties.get("is_closed"));

System.out.println("sec_read:" +
folderProperties.get("sec_read"));

System.out.println("sec_write:" +
folderProperties.get("sec_write"));

System.out.println("sec_append_execute:" +
folderProperties.get("sec_append_execute"));

System.out.println("Date_create:" +
folderProperties.get("date_create"));

System.out.println("Date_archive:" +
folderProperties.get("date_archive"));

System.out.println("Date_delete:" +
folderProperties.get("date_delete"));

System.out.println("Auto_del_period is:" +
folderProperties.get("auto_del_period"));

System.out.println("Retent_base is:" +
folderProperties.get("retent_base"));

System.out.println("Retent_offset is:" +
folderProperties.get("retent_offset"));

System.out.println("Retent_disposition is:" +
folderProperties.get("retent_disposition"));

}catch (ResourceException e) {

    e.printStackTrace();

}
```

The error messages for `GetFolderAttributes` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10424	Invalid folder id	Folder Id specified is invalid
FN_IS_RA_10426	Invalid folder id and name specified.	Folder Id and Folder Name specified are not concurrent.
FN_IS_RA_10414	Invalid folder name.	Folder Name specified is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_10425	Error occurred in interaction <code>GetFolderAttributes</code> .	Common error tuple for an error in the <code>GetFolderAttributes</code> interaction.

CreateFolders

This interaction creates a new folder either at root level or in one of the existing folders. The client will specify the folder name and folder properties. This interaction returns the folder ID of a newly created folder. The input values would be specified through the `MappedRecord`, `FolderProperties`, and the output would be a `MappedRecord`.

The `execute()` method in the Interaction object would call the `createFolders()` method on `ISInterface` layer. The `ISInterface` layer would call the `createFolder()` method of the Service Layer class, `FN_IS_RPC_INX_Service`, to complete the Interaction.

The Input-Output Records for `CreateFolders` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
FolderProperties	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	

Description of the Input Record `FolderProperties`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
folder_name*	String	User-assigned name for the folder.	
AccessRestrictions	String	Security permissions on folder. It is the id corresponding to the user name. To obtain the id for a user, use the following command: <code>Sec_tool>nametoid <username></code> To obtain the name for a user id, use the following command: <code>Sec_tool>decode <userID></code>	1,1,1
auto_del_period	Short	From date filed, the number of months until a document is eligible for automatic unfiled from the folder.	0
retent_base	Short	Close Date or Entry Date (creation date): Specifies when to start counting the retention period. The default is Entry Date. 49 – For Entry Date 0 – For close Date.	49

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
retent_offset	Long	Specifies the length of the retention period in months from the base date, i.e., either the Entry Date or Close Date.	996 months is the default value.
retent_disposition	Short	Archive or Delete: At the end of the retention period, a folder can be archived or deleted. The default is Delete. 49 – For Archive 0 – For Delete	0

Description of the Output Record GenericResult:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	Incase of success this will be a system-assigned identification number for the folder created. In case of error, it will be the IBM FileNet error tuple.

Note: A folder can be created within another folder, by a user who has no write or append execute access to the parent folder. This is a documented behaviour of Image Services. IS supports such folder creation which voids the access privileges for the folder. The folder privileges work only for filing documents into the folder and not for folders with in another folder.

The code sample to retrieve attribute values of specified folder is:

```
import java.util.*;
try{
//Define the type of interaction.
interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("CreateFolder");
//Create the input mapped record.
MappedRecord inputRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
("FolderProperties");
//Insert values into the input record.
inputRecord.put ("folder_name", "test");
    inputRecord.put("AccessRestrictions" ,"1,1,1");
    inputRecord.put("retent_base", new Short((short)49));
    inputRecord.put("retent_offset", new Long(23));
    inputRecord.put("retent_disposition", new Short((short)0));
    inputRecord.put("auto_del_period", new short((short)10));

/*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output record
of type MappedRecord which contains the folder id. */
MappedRecord outputRec = null;
```

```

outputRec = (MappedRecord)interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
inputRecord);

/* Extract the elements of the MappedRecord if and only if the interaction
is a success. */

    Map folderProperties = new HashMap();

    folderProperties.putAll(outputRec);

    System.out.println("FolderID is:" + folderProperties.get("result"));

}catch (ResourceException e) {

    e.printStackTrace();

}

```

The error messages for CreateFolder interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40065	Folder properties cannot be null.	Folder Id specified is invalid
FN_IS_RA_10414	Invalid folder name.	Folder Name specified is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_40046	Invalid value for key 'AccessRestrictions'.	The key 'AccessRestrictions' must be an object of type String.
FN_IS_RA_40050	Auto Delete Period must be a Short Object.	The key "auto_del_period" must be an object of type short.
FN_IS_RA_40051	Folder Retent Base must be a Short Object.	Common error tuple for an error in the CreateFolder interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40052	Folder Retent Offset must be a Long Object.	The key "retent_offset" must be an object of type Long.
FN_IS_RA_40053	Folder Retent Disposition must be a Short Object.	The key "retent_disposition" must be an object of type Short.

DeleteFolders

This interaction enables the client to delete existing folders. The client will specify the folder name to be deleted along with the information to un-file the documents from the folder. The input values would be specified through the IndexedRecord, DeleteFolderSet, and the output would be an IndexedRecord containing the error tuple for each folder deleted.

The execute() method in the Interaction object would call the deleteFolders() method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the deleteFolder() method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_INX_Service, to complete the Interaction.

The Input-Output Records for DeleteFolderSet are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DeleteFolderSet	IndexedRecord	FolderErrorSet	IndexedRecord	

Description of the Input Record DeleteFolderSet :

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
folder_name*	String	User-assigned name for the folder.	
unfile_docs*	Boolean	If documents are to be deleted.	

Description of the Output Record FolderErrorSet :

Key	Value Type	Description
folder_name	String	User-assigned name for the folder.
error_code	Long	Error code

The code sample to delete a specified folder is:

```
import java.util.*;
try
{
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("DeleteFolder");
    //Create the input Indexed record.
    IndexedRecord inputRecord =
        recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("DeleteFolderSet");
    //Create a MapperRecord to send folder information
    MappedRecord eachRecord =
        recordFactory.createMappedRecord("FolderDelete");
    //Insert each folder information into MappedRecord
    eachRecord.put ("folder_name", "valid_folder_name");
    eachRecord.put ("unfile_docs",new Boolean("true"));
    //Insert the MappedRecord into input record
    inputRecord.add(eachRecord);
    /*Invoke the interaction with execute method that returns the output record
    of type IndexedRecord which contains the folder attributes. */
    IndexedRecord outputRec = null;
    outputRec = (IndexedRecord)interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
    inputRecord);
    /* Extract the elements of the IndexedRecord if and only if the interaction
    is a success. */
    Iterator iterator = outputRec.iterator();
    while(iterator.hasNext())
    {
```

Supported ISRA Interactions

```
Map map1 = new HashMap();

map1.putAll((Map)iterator.next());

System.out.println("FolderName is:" + map1.get("folder_name"));

System.out.println("Error Code is:" + map1.get("error_code"));

}

}catch(ResourceException e){

    e.printStackTrace();

}
```

The error messages for `DeleteFolders` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40065	Folder properties cannot be null.	Folder Id specified is invalid
FN_IS_RA_40055	Delete Folder Set is empty.	Folder Id and Folder Name specified not concurrent.
FN_IS_RA_40054	Delete Folder Description is Null.	Folder Name specified is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_40068	Delete Folders record entry is not an instance of MappedRecord.	Common error tuple for an error in the GetFolderAttributes interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40056	Error in deleting folders.	Generic error code, for any exception which occurs while executing the delete folder interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40057	The key 'folder_name' is Null.	Specified Folder name is null.
FN_IS_RA_40058	The key 'folder_name' must be a String object.	Specified Folder name is not a <code>String</code> object.
FN_IS_RA_40059	The key 'folder_name' is empty.	Specified Folder name is a blank <code>String</code> .
FN_IS_RA_40060	The key 'unfile_docs' is Null.	The key 'unfile_docs' cannot be Null.
FN_IS_RA_40061	The key 'unfile_docs' must be a Boolean object.	The key 'unfile_docs' must be an object of type <code>Boolean</code> .

UpdateFolders

This interaction enables the client to update the properties of an existing folder. The client will specify the folder name of the folder whose properties are to be updated. The input values would be specified through the MappedRecord, UpdateFolder, and the output would be a MappedRecord containing the GenericResult.

The execute () method in the Interaction object would call the updateFolder() method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the updateFolder () method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_INX_Service, to complete the Interaction.

The Input-Output Records for UpdateFolder are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
UpdateFolder	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	

Description of the Input Record UpdateFolder :

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
folder_name*	String	User-assigned name for the folder.	
folder_id*	Long	System-assigned identification number for this folder.	
is_leaf	Boolean	Is leaf folder	true
is_closed	Boolean	Is folder closed	
AccessRestrictions	String	Security permissions on folder It is the id corresponding to the user name. To obtain the id for a user, use the following command: Sec_tool>nametoid <username> To obtain the name for a user id, use the following command: Sec_tool>decode <userID>	1,1,1
date_create	Date	Date on which the folder was created	
date_archive	Date	Date on which the folder becomes eligible for archiving	
date_delete	Date	Date on which the folder can be deleted	
auto_del_period	Short	From date filed, the number of months until a document is eligible for automatic unfiled from the folder.	0
retent_base	Short	Close Date or Entry Date (creation date): Specifies when to start counting the retention period. The default is Entry Date.. 49 – For Entry Date	49

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
		0 – For close Date.	
retent_offset	Long	Specifies the length of the retention period in months from the base date, i.e., either the Entry Date or Close Date.	996 months is the default value.
retent_disposition	Short	Archive or Delete: At the end of the retention period, a folder can be archived or deleted. The default is Delete. 49 – For Archive 0 – For Delete	0

Description of the Output Record `FolderProperties`:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	This will be the IBM FileNet error tuple.

The code sample to update attributes of a specified folder is:

```
try {
    // Define the type of interaction.
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName ("UpdateFolder");

    //Create the input mapped record.

    MappedRecord inputRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
    ("UpdateFolder");

    //Insert values into the input record.
    inputRecord.put ("folder_name", "valid_folder_name");

        inputRecord.put( "folder_id", new Long(50351));

        inputRecord.put( "is_leaf", new Boolean(true));

        inputRecord.put( "is_closed", new Boolean(false));

        inputRecord.put( "AccessRestrictions", new String("2,2,2"));

        inputRecord.put( "date_create", null);

        inputRecord.put( "date_archive", null);

        inputRecord.put( "date_delete", null);

        inputRecord.put( "auto_del_period", new Short("12"));

        inputRecord.put( "retent_base", new short("49"));

        inputRecord.put( "retent_offset", new Long(12));
}
```

Supported ISRA Interactions

```

inputRecord.put( "retent_disposition", new short("0")); /*Invoke the
interaction with execute method that returns the output record of
type MappedRecord which contains the folder attributes. */

MappedRecord outputRec = null;

outputRec = (MappedRecord)interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
inputRecord);

/* Extract the elements of the MappedRecord if and only if the interaction
is a success. */

    System.out.println("Error Code is:" + outputRec.get("result "));

    }catch (ResourceException e) {

        e.printStackTrace();

    }

```

The error messages for UpdateFolder interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10414	Invalid folder name.	Folder Name specified is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_10424	Invalid folder id	Folder Id specified is invalid
FN_IS_RA_40043	Invalid value for key 'is_leaf'.	The key 'is_leaf' must be an object of type Boolean.
FN_IS_RA_40045	The key 'is_closed' must be a Boolean object.	The key 'is_closed' must be an object of type Boolean.
FN_IS_RA_40046	Invalid value for key 'AccessRestrictions'.	The key 'AccessRestrictions' must be an object of type String.
FN_IS_RA_40047	Invalid value for key 'date_create'.	The key 'date_create' must be an object of type Date.
FN_IS_RA_40048	Invalid value for key 'date_archive'.	The key 'date_archive' must be an object of type Date.
FN_IS_RA_40049	Invalid value for key 'date_delete'.	The key 'date_delete' must be an object of type Date.
FN_IS_RA_40050	Auto Delete Period must be a Short Object.	The key "auto_del_period" must be an object of type Short.
FN_IS_RA_40051	Folder Retent Base must be a Short Object.	The key 'retent_base' must be an object of type Short.
FN_IS_RA_40052	Folder Retent Offset must be a Long Object.	The key 'retent_offset' must be an object of type Long.
FN_IS_RA_40053	Folder Retent Disposition must be a Short Object.	The key 'retent_disposition' must be an object of type Short.
FN_IS_RA_40081	Auto Delete Period must be greater than or equal to zero.	Auto Delete Period must be a positive integer value.
FN_IS_RA_40082	Folder Retent Offset must be greater than or equal to zero.	Retent offset must be a positive integer value.
FN_IS_RA_40083	Error occurred in interaction UpdateFolder.	Generic error code, for any exception which occurs while executing the update folder

Error Code	Error Message	Description
		interaction.

Queue Interactions

GetWorkspaces

The GetWorkspaces interaction is used by the application component to query for the list of workspaces in the configured IS. The client will send an empty anonymous Record instance, i.e., an instance of Record without any specific name and data. The output record will be an IndexedRecord called Workspaces, which will contain list of workspace names as configured in the IS.

The Input-Output Records for GetWorkspaces are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
-	MappedRecord	Workspaces	IndexedRecord	<p>The input record is null or an unnamed (anonymous) Record object.</p> <p>The output IndexedRecord will contain workspace names as String objects.</p>

Description of the Output Record Workspaces:

The output IndexedRecord would contain workspace names.

The code sample to retrieve all the workspaces is:

```
import java.util.*;

try
{
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetWorkspaces");
    //Create the input MappedRecord
    MappedRecord input =
    recordFactory.createMappedRecord("GetWorkspaceNameInput");
    //Execute the interaction
    IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
    /* Iterate through the returned IndexedRecord and display the workspace
    names */
    ListIterator iterator = output.listIterator();
    while(iterator.hasNext())
```

```

{
    String workspaceName = (String)iterator.next();
    System.out.println(workspaceName);
}
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for `GetWorkspaces` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.

GetQueues

The `GetQueues` interaction is used by the application component to query for the list of queues in a specified workspace or all the queues in the configured IS.

The input would be a `MappedRecord`, `WorkspaceName`, containing the key `'workspace_name'`. If the client specifies the workspace name, then the queues in that workspace are returned. If, workspace name is not specified, then the list of all `WorkFlo` workspaces and queues in the IS would be returned.

The output record will be an `IndexedRecord` called `Queues`, which will contain a `Map` object for the specified workspace. If no workspace was specified in the input record, then the output record will contain `Map` objects for all the workspaces available in the IS. Each `Map` object contains a list of queue names.

The Input-Output Records for `GetQueues` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
WorkspaceName	MappedRecord	Queues	IndexedRecord	If no workspace name is specified in the input record, the output <code>IndexedRecord</code> will hold <code>Map</code> objects corresponding to each workspace in the IS. If a workspace name is specified, then the output <code>IndexedRecord</code> contains one <code>Map</code> object for the specified workspace.

Description of the Input Record `WorkspaceName`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
workspace_name	String	The workspace name whose queues are to be retrieved.	

Description of the Output Record Queues:

This is an IndexedRecord that will contain a Map instance for the specified workspace. If no workspace was specified, it will contain one Map instance for each workspace.

Each Map will contain one key-value pair, the key is a String object which is name of the workspace. The value is a List that contains queue names as String objects.

The code sample to retrieve queue names for the specified workspace is:

```
import java.util.*;
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetQueues");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name "WorkspaceName"
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("WorkspaceName");
    //Specify the workspace name
    input.put("workspace_name", "Workspace1");
    //Execute the interaction
    IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
    //Extract the Map object for the specified workspace
    Map workspaceMap = (Map) output.get(0);
    //Retrieve the workspace name, which is the key in the Map
    Iterator iterator = workspaceMap.keySet().iterator();
    while(iterator.hasNext()){
        String workspaceName = (String)iterator.next();
        System.out.println(workspaceName);
        List queueList = (List)workspaceMap.get(workspaceName);
        Iterator queueNamesItr = queueList.iterator();
        while(queueNamesItr.hasNext()){
            System.out.println(queueNamesItr.next());
        }
    }
} catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for `GetQueues` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10396	No valid license to execute the interaction.	This interaction is available only in ISRA Enterprise Edition.
FN_IS_RA_20352	<152,2,16>The name's object does not exist.	The Workspace name specified does not exist on the IS. Check for the correct Workspace name.
FN_IS_RA_20352	<156,2,13>Syntax error in an object field.	The Workspace name specified contains a colon (:). Specify only one part name. Do not append domain and organization names to the Workspace name.

GetQueueFields

The `GetQueueFields` interaction is used by application components to retrieve the field descriptions of a queue. The client will specify the required workspace and queue names. The input values are specified using the `MappedRecord`, `QueueName`, and the output will be an `IndexedRecord`, `QueueFieldDescription`. The output record will contain several `Map` objects, corresponding to each user field, in the queue.

The Input-Output Records for `GetQueueFields` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
QueueName	MappedRecord	QueueFieldDescription	IndexedRecord	The output record would contain <code>Map</code> objects corresponding to each user field in the queue.

Description of the Input Record `QueueName`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
WQSService	String	The WQS service name	-
workspace_name*	String	The workspace name.	-
queue_name*	String	The queue name	-

Description of the `Map` objects contained in Output Record: `QueueFieldDescription`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
field_name	String	The field name.	-
field_type	Integer	The data type of the field.	-
field_length	Integer	The maximum length of the field data.	-
key_type	Integer	The value indicates whether the field contains unique values or not.	-
is_required	Boolean	The value indicates whether the field required or not.	-
is_rendezvous	Boolean	The value indicates whether the field is a rendezvous queue.	-

can_be_displayed	Boolean	The value indicates if the field can be displayed or not.	
------------------	---------	---	--

The code sample to retrieve queue field information is:

```
import java.util.*;
try{
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetQueueFields");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name "QueueName"
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueName");
    //Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
    input.put("WQSService", "WflServer");
    //Specify the workspace name and queue name
    input.put("workspace_name", "Workspacel");
    input.put("queue_name", "Queue1");
    //Execute the interaction
    IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
    /* Iterate through the list of field descriptions and display the details
    */
    Iterator listIterator = output.listIterator();
    while(listIterator.hasNext()){
        Map fieldDescriptionMap = (Map)listIterator.next();
        System.out.println(fieldDescriptionMap.get("field_name"));
        System.out.println(fieldDescriptionMap.get("field_type"));
        System.out.println(fieldDescriptionMap.get("field_length"));
        System.out.println(fieldDescriptionMap.get("key_type"));
        System.out.println(fieldDescriptionMap.get("is_required"));
        System.out.println(fieldDescriptionMap.get("is_rendevous"));
        System.out.println(fieldDescriptionMap.get("can_be_displayed"));
    }
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

Tip: Refer to [Appendix A: References](#) for Queue Field Type Definitions.

The error messages for `GetQueueFields` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20362	The key 'workspace_name' is null.	Specified Workspace name is null.
FN_IS_RA_20364	The key 'queue_name' is null.	Specified Queue name is null.
FN_IS_RA_20363	The key 'workspace_name' must be a String object.	Specified Workspace name is not a String object (Workspace name object should be of type <code>java.lang.String</code>).
FN_IS_RA_20365	The key 'queue_name' must be a String object.	Specified Queue name is not a String object (Queue name object should be of type <code>java.lang.String</code>).
FN_IS_RA_20354	<151,0,35>The specified workspace does not exist.	The Workspace name specified does not exist on the IS. Check for the correct Workspace name.
FN_IS_RA_20354	<151,0,7>Undefined queue.	The Queue name specified does not exist on the IS. Check for the correct Queue name.
FN_IS_RA_20354	<151,0,22>Security violation.	The user does not have access to the specified Queue.
FN_IS_RA_20354	<156,2,13>Syntax error in an object field.	The Workspace or Queue name specified contains a colon (:). Specify only one part name. Do not append domain and organization names to the Workspace and Queue names.
FN_IS_RA_40106	Invalid service name passed.	The WQS Service name is Invalid. Specify a valid WQS Service name (Any existing WQS Service in IS or BLANK or null or "NULL").

GetQueueEntries

The `GetQueueEntries` interaction is used by the application component to retrieve one or more entries in a queue, which satisfy some input criteria. The client specifies a SQL style query, the maximum number of entries to be returned, and whether to mark the rows returned as busy or not. The input values are specified using the `MappedRecord`, `QueueRequest`, and the output will be a `ResultSet`.

Note: The interaction function "GetQueueEntries" returns ENTRYID with padded binary 0's for MSSQL database. You need to trim the padded binary 0's to extract the exact value of ENTRYID. (See details in [Appendix-A](#))

The Input-Output Records for `GetQueueEntries` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
QueueRequest	MappedRecord	QueueQueryResult	ResultSet	-

Description of the Input Record `QueueRequest`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
WQSService	String	The WQS service name	-
query*	String	The query string. Query string would hold queue name, WHERE and ORDER BY clause. The minimal query will be "SELECT * FROM [QueueName]"	-
max_rows*	Integer	The maximum number of rows to be returned.	-
set_busy*	Boolean	If set, the returned rows would be marked as busy.	-
delete_spec*	Integer	deleteNone – 0, deleteAfterRead – 1	-

Description of Output Record `QueueQueryResult`:

The output would be a forward scrollable set of queue entries.

Description of input query format:

```
SELECT * FROM [WorkspaceName/QueueName]
WHERE [user_field_name_1] = [user_field_value_1]
AND [user_field_name_2] = [user_field_value_2]
AND [user_field_name_N] = [user_field_value_N]
AND F_TIMEOUT < [user-specified-date]
AND F_PRIORITY > [user-specified-min-priority]
AND F_PRIORITY <= [user-specified-max-priority]
AND F_GROUPID= [user-specified-group-name]
AND F_USERID = [user-specified-user-name]
AND F_BUSY = {TRUE | FALSE}
AND F_ENTRYTIME > [user-specified-date]
ORDER BY [user_field_name] {ASC | DESC}
```

Note: Fields of type String, Date or Time must be specified within single or double quotes. The minimal query is "SELECT * FROM [WorkSpaceName/QueueName]"

Refer to [Appendix A: References](#) for system fields that can be used in the query.

The time value should be given in the query as it is displayed in the `GetQueueEntries`. Eg. Select * from `WorkSpace/Queue` where `F_ENTRYTIME > 'Aug 12, 2011 11:02:42 AM'`

The code sample to retrieve queue entries for the specified queue is:

```
import java.sql.SQLException;
```

```

try
{
//Specify the function name for the interaction
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetQueueEntries");
//Create the input MappedRecord with name "QueueRequest"
MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueRequest");
//Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
input.put("WQSService","WflServer");
//Specify the query and other required parameters
input.put("query","select * from Workspace1/Queue1");
input.put("max_rows", new Integer(10));
input.put("set_busy", new Boolean(false));
input.put("delete_spec", new Integer(0));
//Execute the interaction
ResultSet resultSet = (ResultSet)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
/* Traverse through the ResultSet and display the queue entry details */
while (resultSet.next())
{
    System.out.println(resultSet.getRow());
}
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}catch(SQLException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

```

The error messages for GetQueueEntries interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20367	The key 'query' is null.	Query cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in this interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20369	The key 'max_rows' is null.	The max rows parameter should be greater than or equal to one (1), this is a mandatory value.
FN_IS_RA_20370	The key 'set_busy' is null.	set_busy cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in this interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20372	The key 'delete_spec' is null.	Delete_spec cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in this interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20368	The key 'query' must be a String object.	Specified query is not a String object (query object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_20371	The key 'set_busy' must be a	Specified set_busy is not a Boolean object

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
	Boolean object.	(set_busy should be of type java.lang.Boolean).
FN_IS_RA_10368	The key 'max_rows' cannot be less than one (1).	The max rows parameter should be greater than or equal to one (1).
FN_IS_RA_20373	The key 'delete_spec' must be an Integer object.	Specified delete_spec is not an Integer object (delete_spec should be of type java.lang.Integer).
FN_IS_RA_11052	Invalid queue query.	The query specified is not syntactically correct.
FN_IS_RA_11042	Invalid ORDER BY clause.	Specified ORDER BY clause in the query is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_10002	Invalid column name.	A field name, which is not present in the queue definition, is used.
FN_IS_RA_11043	Only F_PRIORITY can occur twice in the query.	A field name, other than F_PRIORITY is used more than once in the query. Only F_PRIORITY is allowed more than once in the query syntax.
FN_IS_RA_11044	Column specified twice in the query.	A field name, other than F_PRIORITY is used more than once in the query. Only F_PRIORITY is allowed more than once in the query syntax.
FN_IS_RA_11045	Invalid F_USERID match condition specified in the query.	The operator used with F_USERID field is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_11046	Invalid F_PRIORITY specified in the query.	Invalid value used for F_PRIORITY (Allowed range of values for F_PRIORITY is 0 to 9)
FN_IS_RA_11047	Invalid F_PRIORITY match condition specified in the query.	The operator used with F_PRIORITY field is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_11059	Invalid F_BUSY match condition specified in the query.	The operator used with F_BUSY field is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_11060	Invalid F_TIMEOUT match condition specified in the query.	The operator used with F_TIMEOUT field is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_11058	Only equals operator(=) can be specified for user defined fields in the query.	Only equal (=) operator can be used with user fields in the query.
FN_IS_RA_11061	Invalid value for Number field specified in the query.	Invalid value for Number field specified in the query.
FN_IS_RA_11062	Invalid value for Document field specified in the query.	Invalid value for Document field specified in the query.
FN_IS_RA_11063	Invalid value for Folder field specified in the query.	Invalid value for Folder field specified in the query.
FN_IS_RA_11065	Invalid value for Decimal field specified in the query.	Invalid value for Decimal field specified in the query.
FN_IS_RA_11066	Invalid value for Boolean field specified in the query.	Invalid value for Boolean field specified in the query.
FN_IS_RA_11064	Invalid value for Integer field specified in the query.	Invalid value for Integer field specified in the query.
FN_IS_RA_20353	<151,0,35> The specified	The Workspace name specified does not exist on

Error Code	Error Message	Description
	workspace does not exist.	the IS. Check if the Workspace name is correct.
FN_IS_RA_20353	<151,0,7> Undefined queue.	The Queue name specified does not exist on the IS. Check if the Queue name is correct.
FN_IS_RA_20353	<151,0,22> Security violation.	The user does not have access to the specified Queue.
FN_IS_RA_20353	<156,2,13> Syntax error in an object field.	The Workspace or Queue name specified contains a colon (:). Specify only one part name. Do not append domain and organization names to the Workspace and Queue names.
FN_IS_RA_40106	Invalid service name passed.	The WQS Service name is Invalid. Specify a valid WQS Service name (Any existing WQS Service in IS or BLANK or null or "NULL").

InsertQueueEntries

The InsertQueueEntries interaction is used by the application component to insert one or more entries in a queue. The client will specify the queue name and the entries to be inserted in the queue. The input values are specified using the MappedRecord, QueueInsertRequest, and the output will be the MappedRecord, called GenericResult.

Description of the Input-Output Record for InsertQueueEntries:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
QueueInsertRequest	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record QueueInsertRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
WQSService	String	The WQS service name	-
workspace_name*	String	Workspace name.	-
queue_name*	String	Queue name	-
queue_entries*	IndexedRecord	List of entries to be inserted in the queue. Each entry is an IndexedRecord (QueueEntry) of QueueFields (MappedRecord).	-

QueueEntry

A QueueEntry is an IndexedRecord of QueueFields.

Description of the QueueField MappedRecord:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
field_name*	String	Name of the field.	-
field_value	Object	The exact type of value depends upon the field type in queue definition, which can be retrieved	-

		using GetQueueFields interaction.	
--	--	-----------------------------------	--

Description of Output Record, GenericResult:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Result	Long	This will be the IBM FileNet error tuple.	-

The code sample to insert queue entries in the specified queue is:

```
import java.util.*;
try
{
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("InsertQueueEntries");
    /* Create the input MappedRecord with name "QueueInsertRequest" */
    MappedRecord input =
    recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueInsertRequest");
    String workspaceName = "Workspace1";
    String queueName = "Queue1";
    //Create the "QueueEntry" record
    IndexedRecord queueEntries =
    recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("final_queue_entries");
    /* queueEntryList is an object of type "List". It contains the list of
    queue entries. Populate the List before the next step */
    Iterator iteratorTest = queueEntryList.iterator();
    while(iteratorTest.hasNext())
    {
        // Create IndexedRecord of the entries to be inserted
        IndexedRecord indexedRecord =
        recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("each_queue_entries");
        List eachQueueEntryList = new ArrayList();
        eachQueueEntryList = (List) iteratorTest.next();
        for (int j=0; j< eachQueueEntryList.size();j++)
        {
            Map eachFieldNameValueMap = (Map)
            eachQueueEntryList.get(j);
            MappedRecord queueInsertFieldsMapRecord =
            recordFactory.createMappedRecord("queue_fields");
            queueInsertFieldsMapRecord.putAll(eachFieldNameValueMap);
            indexedRecord.add(queueInsertFieldsMapRecord);
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
    queueEntries.add(indexedRecord);
}
//Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
input.put("WQSService","WflServer");
/* Specify the workspace name, queue name and the queue entry object in the
input record */
input.put("workspace_name",workspaceName);
input.put("queue_name",queueName);
input.put("queue_entries",queueEntries);
//Execute the interaction
MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
//Retrieve the result error tuple
Long result = (Long)output.get("result");
long errorTuple = result.longValue();
if(errorTuple == 0)
    System.out.println("Queue entries inserted successfully");
else
    System.out.println("Error in inserting Queue entries:" + errorTuple);
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

```

The error messages for `InsertQueueEntries` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20362	The key 'workspace_name' is null.	Workspace name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in <code>InsertQueueEntries</code> interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20364	The key 'queue_name' is null.	Queue name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in <code>InsertQueueEntries</code> interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20363	The key 'workspace_name' must be a String object.	Specified Workspace name is not a String object (Workspace name object should be of type <code>java.lang.String</code>).
FN_IS_RA_20365	The key 'queue_name' must be a String object.	Specified Queue name is not a String object (Queue name object should be of type <code>java.lang.String</code>).
FN_IS_RA_20375	The key 'queue_entries' is null.	<code>queue_entries</code> cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in <code>InsertQueueEntries</code> interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20376	The key 'queue_entries' must be an instance of <code>javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord</code> .	The specified <code>queue_entries</code> is not an <code>IndexedRecord</code> . (<code>queue_entries</code> object should be of type <code>javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord</code> .)

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,35>The specified workspace does not exist.	The specified Workspace name does not exist on the IS. Check if the Workspace name is correct.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,7>Undefined queue.	The specified Queue name does not exist on the IS. Check if the Queue name is correct.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,8>Undefined user field.	The user field specified does not exist in specified queue on the IS. Check if the user field is correct.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,11>Field specified more than once.	The user field specified more than once in the input parameter.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,41>An entry already exists with the same value for a unique field.	An entry already exists with the same value for a unique field.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,10>Invalid system field data - priority value must be between WQS_min_priority and WQS_max_priority.	Invalid F_PRIORITY value specified in input parameter. Allowed range of values for F_PRIORITY is 0 to 9.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,9>Invalid system field.	The specified system field is not valid.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<151,0,22>Security violation.	The user does not have access to the specified Queue.
FN_IS_RA_20356	<156,2,13>Syntax error in an object field.	The Workspace or Queue name specified contains a colon (:). Specify only one part name. Do not append domain and organization names to the Workspace and Queue names.
FN_IS_RA_11068	Specified field value is incompatible with field type.	Specified field value is incompatible with field type.
FN_IS_RA_40106	Invalid service name passed.	The WQS Service name is Invalid. Specify a valid WQS Service name (Any existing WQS Service in IS or BLANK or null or "NULL").

DeleteQueueEntries

The DeleteQueueEntries interaction is used by the application component to delete one or more entries from a queue. The client will specify the queue name and entries to be deleted from this queue. The input values are specified through the MappedRecord, QueueEntryIDSet, and the output will be the MappedRecord, called GenericResult.

The Input-Output Records for DeleteQueueEntries are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
QueueEntryIDSet	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record QueueEntryIDSet:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
WQSService	String	The WQS service name	-
workspace_name*	String	Workspace name.	-

queue_name*	String	Queue name.	-
queue_entries*	IndexedRecord	List of entries in the queue to be deleted. Each entry Id is a String that corresponds to an entry in a queue.	-

Description of the Output Record `GenericResult`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
result	Long	This will be the IBM FileNet error tuple.	-

The code sample to delete queue entries from the specified queue is:

```
import java.util.*;
import java.sql.SQLException;
try
{
    /* Execute GetQueueEntries interaction to find the Queue entry IDs */
    List queueEntriesList = new ArrayList();
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetQueueEntries");
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueRequest");
    //Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
    input.put("WQSService","WflServer");
    //Find all the queue entries whose F_PRIORITY=9
    input.put("query","select * from Workspacel/Queue1 where F_PRIORITY=9");
    input.put("max_rows", new Integer(10));
    input.put("set_busy", new Boolean(false));
    input.put("delete_spec", new Integer(0));
    ResultSet resultSet = (ResultSet)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
    while(resultSet.next()){
        String queueEntryID = resultSet.getString("ENTRYID");
        //Add the Queue Entry Ids in the list
        queueEntriesList.add(queueEntryID);
    }
    String workspaceName = "Workspacel";
    String queueName = "Queue1";
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("DeleteQueueEntries");
    /* Create the input MappedRecord with name "QueueEntryIDSet" */
    input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueEntryIDSet");
    IndexedRecord queueEntries = recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("");
    queueEntries.addAll(queueEntriesList);
}
```

```

//Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
input.put("WQSService","WflServer");
input.put("workspace_name",workspaceName);
input.put("queue_name",queueName);
input.put("queue_entries",queueEntries);
//Execute the interaction
MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
Long result = (Long)output.get("result");
long errorTuple = result.longValue();
if(errorTuple == 0)
    System.out.println("Queue entries deleted successfully");
else
    System.out.println("Error in deleting Queue entries:" + errorTuple);
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}catch(SQLException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

Note: You need to execute the GetQueueEntries interaction, to find the Queue Entry Ids, before executing DeleteQueueEntries.

The error messages for DeleteQueueEntries interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20362	The key 'workspace_name' is null.	Workspace name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in DeleteQueueEntries interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20364	The key 'queue_name' is null.	Queue name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in DeleteQueueEntries interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20363	The key 'workspace_name' must be a String object.	Specified Workspace name is not a String object (Workspace name object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_20365	The key 'queue_name' must be a String object.	Specified Queue name is not a String object (Queue name object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_20375	The key 'queue_entries' is null.	queue_entries cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in InsertQueueEntries interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20376	The key 'queue_entries' must be an instance of javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord	Specified queue_entries is not a IndexedRecord (queue_entries object should be of type javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord.)
FN_IS_RA_20355	<151,0,35>The specified workspace does not exist.	The specified Workspace name does not exist on the IS.
FN_IS_RA_20355	<151,0,7>Undefined queue.	The specified Queue name does not exist on the IS.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20355	<151,0,26>Invalid entry_id.	The specified entry_id does not exist in the queue.
FN_IS_RA_20355	<151,0,22>Security violation.	The user does not have access to the specified Queue.
FN_IS_RA_20355	<156,2,13>Syntax error in an object field.	The Workspace or Queue name specified contains a colon (:). Specify only one part name. Do not append domain and organization names to the Workspace and Queue names.
FN_IS_RA_40106	Invalid service name passed.	The WQS Service name is Invalid. Specify a valid WQS Service name (Any existing WQS Service in IS or BLANK or null or "NULL").

UpdateQueueEntries

The UpdateQueueEntries interaction is used by the application component to update one or more entries in a queue. The client will specify the queue name and the entries to be updated in the queue. The input values are specified using the MappedRecord, QueueIDEntry, and the output will be the MappedRecord, called GenericResult.

The Input-Output Records for UpdateQueueEntries are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
QueueIDEntry	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record QueueIDEntry:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
WQSService	String	The WQS service name	-
workspace_name*	String	Workspace name.	-
queue_name*	String	Queue name.	-
queue_entry_id*	String	Entry Id.	-
queue_field*	IndexedRecord	QueueEntry.	-

QueueEntry

A QueueEntry is an IndexedRecord of QueueField records.

Description of QueueField:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
field_name*	String	Field name.	-
field_value*	Object	Value depends upon the field type in queue definition.	-

Description of Output Record GenericResult:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Result	Long	This will be the IBM FileNet error tuple.	-

The code sample to update queue entries in the specified queue is.

```
import java.sql.SQLException;
try
{
    /* Execute GetQueueEntries interaction to find the Queue entry IDs */
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetQueueEntries");
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueRequest");
    //Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
    input.put("WQSService", "WflServer");
    //Find all the queue entries whose F_PRIORITY=9
    input.put("query", "select * from Workspacel/Queue1 where F_PRIORITY=9");
    input.put("max_rows", new Integer(10));
    input.put("set_busy", new Boolean(false));
    input.put("delete_spec", new Integer(0));
    ResultSet resultSet = (ResultSet)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
    String workspaceName = "Workspacel";
    String queueName = "Queue1";
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("UpdateQueueEntries");
    while(resultSet.next())
    {
        String queueEntryID = resultSet.getString("ENTRYID");
        IndexedRecord queueEntries =
        recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("QueueEntry");
        /* Create the input MappedRecord with name "QueueEntryIDSet" */
        input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueIDEntry");
        MappedRecord queueField1 =
        recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueField");
        queueField1.put("field_name", "userField1");
        queueField1.put("field_value", new Integer(23));
        queueEntries.add(queueField1);
        //Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
        input.put("WQSService", "WflServer");
    }
}
```

```

input.put("workspace_name",workspaceName);
input.put("queue_name",queueName);
input.put("queue_entry_id",queueEntryID);
input.put("queue_field",queueEntries);

//Execute the interaction
MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);

Long result = (Long)output.get("result");
long errorTuple = result.longValue();
if(errorTuple == 0)
    System.out.println("Queue entries updated successfully");
else
    System.out.println("Error in updating Queue entries:" +
errorTuple);
}
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}catch(SQLException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

```

The error messages for UpdateQueueEntries interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20362	The key 'workspace_name' is null.	Workspace name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in UpdateQueueEntries interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20364	The key 'queue_name' is null.	Queue name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in UpdateQueueEntries interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20363	The key 'workspace_name' must be a String object.	Specified Workspace name is not a String object (Workspace name object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_20365	The key 'queue_name' must be a String object.	Specified Queue name is not a String object (Queue name object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_20377	The key 'queue_entry_id' is null.	Queue_entry_id cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in UpdateQueueEntries interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20378	The key 'queue_entry_id' must be a String object.	Specified queue_entry_id is not a String object (queue_entry_id object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_20379	The key 'queue_field' is null.	queue_field cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in UpdateQueueEntries interaction.
FN_IS_RA_20380	The key 'queue_field' must be an instance of javax.resource.cci.IndexedRec	Specified queue_field is not a IndexedRecord (queue_field object should be of type javax.resource.cci.IndexedRecord.)

Error Code	Error Message	Description
	ord.	
FN_IS_RA_20357	<151,0,35>The specified workspace does not exist.	The specified Workspace name does not exist on the IS.
FN_IS_RA_20357	<151,0,7>Undefined queue.	The specified Queue name does not exist on the IS.
FN_IS_RA_20357	<151,0,26>Invalid entry_id	The specified entry_id does not exist in the queue.
FN_IS_RA_20357	<151,0,22>Security violation.	The user does not have access to the specified Queue.
FN_IS_RA_20357	<151,0,41>An entry already exists with the same value for a unique field.	An entry already exists with the same value for a unique field
FN_IS_RA_20357	<151,0,10>Invalid system field data - priority value must be between WQS_min_priority and WQS_max_priority.	Invalid F_PRIORITY value specified in input parameter. Allowed range of values for F_PRIORITY is 0 to 9.
FN_IS_RA_20357	<156,2,13>Syntax error in an object field.	The Workspace or Queue name specified contains a colon (:). Specify only one part name. Do not append domain and organization names to the Workspace and Queue names.
FN_IS_RA_11068	Specified field value is incompatible with field type.	Specified field value is incompatible with field type.
FN_IS_RA_11067	User field specified in the query is invalid.	The specified user field is invalid.
FN_IS_RA_40106	Invalid service name passed.	The WQS Service name is Invalid. Specify a valid WQS Service name (Any existing WQS Service in IS or BLANK or null or "NULL").

CreateWorkspace

This interaction allows users to create a workspace on IS. User will provide the name of the workspace, description of the workspace & access permissions for the workspace.

The execute () method in the Interaction object would call the createWorkSpace () method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the createWorkSpace () method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_WQS_Service, to complete the Interaction.

The Input-Output Records for CreateWorkspace are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
WorkSpaceDescription	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record createWorkspaceRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
WQSService	String	The WQS service name	-
workspace_name *	String	Name of the workspace	
Access_restrictions	String	Read/write/AppendExecute	"ANYONE,ANYONE,

Supported ISRA Interactions

		permissions for the workspace, for e, "SysAdmin,SysAdmin,SysAdmin".	ANYONE"
text_desc	String	Description of the workspace.	NULL

Description of Output Record GenericResult:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	This will be the IBM FileNet error tuple.

The code sample to create a workspace on IS:

```
try
{
    /* Execute CreateWorkspace interaction to create a workspace on IS */
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("CreateWorkSpace");
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("WorkSpaceDescription");
    //Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
    input.put("WQSService","WflServer");
    // Add parameter (Map) to be passed to IS RA */
    input.put("workspace_name","workspace1");
    input.put("Access_restrictions", "SysAdmin,SysAdmin,SysAdmin");
    input.put("text_desc","create workspace1");
    //Execute the interaction
        MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
        Long result = (Long)output.get("result");
        long errorTuple = result.longValue();
        if(errorTuple == 0)
            System.out.println("Workspace created successfully");
        else
            System.out.println("Error while creating Workspace:" +
errorTuple);
    }
catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for CreateWorkspace interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40005	Error occurred while creating workspace.	Common error tuple for error in CreateWorkspace interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40007	The key 'security_permissions' must be a String object.	Specified 'security_permissions' is not a String object ('security_permissions' object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_40008	The key 'text_desc' must be a String object.	Specified 'text description' is not a String object ('text description' object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_40028	The key 'workspace_name' is empty.	Workspace name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in createWorkspace interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40032	Workspace name length exceeds 14 characters.	The length of the workspace name specified should either be equal to 14 characters or less than 14 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40039	Workspace description exceeds 800 characters.	The length of the workspace description specified should either be equal to 800 characters or less than 800 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40106	Invalid service name passed.	The WQS Service name is Invalid. Specify a valid WQS Service name (Any existing WQS Service in IS or BLANK or null or "NULL").

CreateQueue

This interaction allows users to create a queue on IS. User will provide the name of the workspace, name of the queue, description access permissions & content access permissions along with the list of the user fields associated with this queue.

The execute () method in the Interaction object would call the createQueue () method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the createQueue() method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_WQS_Service, to complete the Interaction.

The Input-Output Records for CreateQueue are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	-
QueueDescription	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	-

Description of the Input Record CreateQueueRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
WQSService	String	The WQS service name	-
workspace_name*	String	Name of the workspace	
queue_name*	String	Name of the queue.	
Content_access	String	Read/write/AppendExecute permissions for content of queue for example, "SysAdmin,SysAdmin,SysAdmin".	"ANYONE,ANYONE, ANYONE"

Supported ISRA Interactions

definition_access	String	Read/write/AppendExecute permissions for description of queue	"ANYONE,ANYONE, ANYONE"
text_desc	String	Description of the queue.	NULL
user_field_desc *	IndexedRecord	List of user fields to be inserted. Each entry in the IndexedRecord (UserFieldDesc) is UserField MappedRecord	

A user field contains various attributes for each field.

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
fieldName *	String	Field name.	
fieldType *	Short	Field type in queue definition.	
Unique	Short	Possible values can be 0, 1, 2	0
fieldLength *	Short	Length of field for different field types.	
isRequired	Boolean	True, if it is a mandatory field.	false
isRendezvous	Boolean	True, if it is a rendezvous field.	false
canBeDisplayed	Boolean	True, if it is to be displayed.	true

Description of Output Record `GenericResult`:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	Long	This will be the IBM FileNet error tuple.

Valid Queue field types:

Field Type	Value
Number	1
String	2
Time	3
Selection	4
Document	5
Folder	6
Int	7
Date	8
Boolean	10
Null	11
Decimal	12

The code sample to create a queue on IS:

```
import java.util.*;
```

```

try
{
    /* Execute CreateQueue interaction to create a workspace on IS */
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("CreateQueue");
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueueDescription");
    // Creating indexed record for all the Queue Fields.
    IndexedRecord queueFieldDescList=
    recordFactory.createIndexedRecord("QueueFieldDescList");
    // Creating mapped record for each Queue Field description.
    MappedRecord eachQueueFieldDesc =recordFactory
    .createMappedRecord("EachQueueFieldDesc");
    Map userField = new HashMap();
    userField.put("fieldName", "field1");
    userField.put("fieldType", new Short("2"));
    userField.put("fieldLength",new Short("40"));
    userField.put("unique",new Short("0"));
    userField.put("isRequired",new Boolean(false));
    userField.put("isRendevous",new Boolean(false));
    userField.put("canBeDisplayed",new Boolean(true));
    eachQueueFieldDesc.putAll(userField);
    //Add Each queue field description to the list
    queueFieldDescList.add(eachQueueFieldDesc);
    //Specify the WQS Service name (Optional)
    input.put("WQSService","WflServer");
    // Add parameter (Map) to be passed to IS RA */
    input.put("workspace_name", "Workspacel");
    input.put("queue_name", "Queue1");
    input.put("definition_access", "SysAdmin,SysAdmin,SysAdmin");
    input.put("content_access", "SysAdmin,SysAdmin,SysAdmin");
    input.put("text_desc", "Create Queue");
    input.put("user_field_desc", queueFieldDescList);
    //Execute the interaction
        MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
        Long result = (Long)output.get("result");
        long errorTuple = result.longValue();
        if(errorTuple == 0)
            System.out.println("Queue created successfully");
}

```

```

else
    System.out.println("Error while creating Queue:" + errorTuple);
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for CreateQueue interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40009	Error occurred while creating queue.	Common error tuple for error in CreateQueue Interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40011	The key 'definition_access' must be a String object.	Specified 'definition_access' is not a String object ('definition_access' object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_40012	The key 'content_access' must be a String object.	Specified 'content_access' is not a String object ('content_access' object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_40013	The key 'user_field_desc' is null.	'user_field_desc' cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40014	The key 'user_field_desc' must be an IndexedRecord object.	Specified 'user_field_desc' is not a String object ('user_field_desc' object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_40015	The key 'fieldName' is null.	'fieldName' cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40016	The key 'fieldName' must be a String object.	Specified 'fieldName' is not a String object ('fieldName' object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_40017	The key 'fieldType' is null.	'fieldType' cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40018	The key 'fieldType' must be a Short object.	Specified 'fieldType' is not a Short object ('fieldType' object should be of type java.lang.Short).
FN_IS_RA_40019	The key 'fieldLength' is null.	'fieldLength' cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40020	The key 'fieldLength' must be a Short object.	Specified 'fieldLength' is not a Short object ('fieldLength' object should be of type java.lang.Short).
FN_IS_RA_40021	The key 'unique' must be a Short object.	Specified 'unique' is not a Short object ('unique' object should be of type java.lang.Short).
FN_IS_RA_40022	The key 'isRequired' must be a Boolean object.	Specified 'isRequired' is not a Boolean object ('isRequired' object should be of type java.lang.Boolean).
FN_IS_RA_40023	The key 'isRendevous' must be a Boolean object.	Specified 'isRendevous' is not a Boolean object ('isRendevous' object should be of type java.lang.Boolean).
FN_IS_RA_40024	The key 'canBeDisplayed' must be a Boolean object.	Specified 'canBeDisplayed' is not a Boolean object ('canBeDisplayed' object should be of type java.lang.Boolean).

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40025	The key 'fieldName' is empty.	'fieldName' cannot be empty as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40026	The key 'fieldType' is empty.	'fieldType' cannot be empty as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40027	The key 'fieldLength' is empty.	'fieldLength' cannot be empty as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40028	The key 'workspace_name' is empty.	'workspace_name' cannot be empty as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40029	The key 'queue_name' is empty.	'queue_name' cannot be empty as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40030	The key 'user_field_desc' is empty.	'user_field_desc' cannot be empty as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40032	Workspace name length exceeds 14 characters.	The length of the workspace name specified should either be equal to 14 characters or less than 14 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40033	Queue name length exceeds 14 characters.	The length of the Queue name specified should either be equal to 14 characters or less than 14 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40037	Duplicate Queue Field Name specified.	Duplicate queue field name cannot be specified in the createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40038	Invalid Queue Field Type specified.	
FN_IS_RA_40040	Queue description exceeds 800 characters.	The length of the Queue description specified should either be equal to 800 characters or less than 800 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40041	Queue field name length exceeds 18 characters.	The length of the Queue field name specified should either be equal to 18 characters or less than 18 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40106	Invalid service name passed.	The WQS Service name is Invalid. Specify a valid WQS Service name (Any existing WQS Service in IS or BLANK or null or "NULL").

GetWQServerName

The GetWQServerName interaction is used by the application component to query for the WQS Server in which the Workspace or Queue passes as input parameter and resides.

The input would be a MappedRecord, WorkspaceQueueName, containing the keys 'Workspace' and 'Queue'. The output record will be an IndexedRecord called WQServerName, which will contain the Workflo Queue Server as a String object, responsible for servicing the workspace/queue.

The Input-Output Records for GetWQServerName are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
WorkspaceQueueName	MappedRecord	WQServerName	MappedRecord	The input record contains the workspace and the queue name. The output IndexedRecord

				contains the WQS Server name as a String object.
--	--	--	--	--

Description of the Input Record `WorkspaceQueueName`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Workspace	String	The Workspace for which the WQS Server needs to be retrieved.	-
Queue	String	The Queue for which the WQS Server needs to be retrieved.	-

Description of the Output Record `WQServerName`:

Key	Value Type	Description
Result	String	The WQS Server responsible to provide service to the workspace/queue.

The code sample to retrieve the WQS Server names for the specified workspace is:

```
import java.util.*;
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetWQServerName");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name "WorkspaceQueueName"
    MappedRecord input =
    recordFactory.createMappedRecord("WorkspaceQueueName");
    //Specify the Workspace name
    input.put("workspace", "Workspace1");
    //Specify the Queue name
    input.put("queue", "Queue1");
    //Execute the interaction
    MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
    //Retrieve the result String
    String WQSServer = (String) output.get("result");

} catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for `GetWQServerName` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_20362	The key 'workspace_name' is null.	Specified Workspace name is null.

FN_IS_RA_20363	The key 'workspace_name' must be a String object.	Specified Workspace name is not a String object (Workspace name object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_20365	The key 'queue_name' must be a String object.	Specified Queue name is not a String object (Queue name object should be of type java.lang.String).
FN_IS_RA_40028	The key 'workspace_name' is empty.	Workspace name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in createWorkspace interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40029	The key 'queue_name' is empty.	'queue_name' cannot be empty as it is a mandatory parameter in createQueue interaction.
FN_IS_RA_40032	Workspace name length exceeds 14 characters.	The length of the workspace name specified should either be equal to 14 characters or less than 14 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40033	Queue name length exceeds 14 characters.	The length of the Queue name specified should either be equal to 14 characters or less than 14 characters.
FN_IS_RA_40115	Error occurred while retrieving Workflow Server name for the specified Workspace/Queue.	The Workflow Server name could not be retrieved.

GetWQSList

The GetWQSList interaction is used by the application component to retrieve the list of all the Workflow Queue Services configured at the IS Server. The client can send an empty anonymous Record instance, i.e., an instance of Record without any specific name and data. The output record will be an IndexedRecord that will contain a List (object) of Workflo Queue services configured at the IS.

The Input-Output Records for GetWQSList are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
-	MappedRecord	WflServicesList	IndexedRecord	<p>The input record is null or an unnamed (anonymous) Record object.</p> <p>The output IndexedRecord will contain workflo queue service names as String objects.</p>

The code sample to retrieve the configured Workflo Queue services is:

```
import java.util.*;

try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetWQSList");
    //Create the unnamed input MappedRecord
        MappedRecord input =
            recordFactory.createMappedRecord("");
    //Execute the interaction
```

```

IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);

/* Iterate through the returned IndexedRecord and retrieve the Workflo
Services configured at IS*/

ListIterator iterator = output.listIterator();
while(iterator.hasNext()){
    String workfloService = (String)iterator.next();
}
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for `GetWQSList` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40112	Error occurred while retrieving list of Workflow Services.	The list of Workflo Services configured at IS could not be retrieved.
FN_IS_RA_40113	No Workflo Services are configured on the target IS.	The IS does not have any configured Workflo Service.

IsValidWQS

The `IsValidWQS` interaction is used by the application component to check if the Workflo Queue Service name exists on IS. The input `MappedRecord WQSName` contains the Workflo Queue Service name as an instance of `String`. The output values will be a `Mapped Record GenericFlag`.

The Input-Output Records for `IsValidWQS` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
<code>IsValidWflService</code>	<code>MappedRecord</code>	<code>GenericFlag</code>	<code>MappedRecord</code>	The input record contains the WQS name and the output record contains the boolean flag that identifies whether the WQS is valid.

Description of the Input Record `WflSvcName`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
<code>WQSService</code>	<code>String</code>	Workflo Queue Service that needs to be checked whether configured at IS.	-

Description of the Output Record `GenericFlag`:

Key	Value Type	Description
<code>Result</code>	<code>Boolean</code>	Indicates whether the WQS is configured at IS.

The code sample to check if a Workflo Service is configured at IS or not is:

```
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
        interactionSpec.setFunctionName("IsValidWQS");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name 'WQSName'
        MappedRecord input =
m_RecordFactory.createMappedRecord("IsValidWflService");
    //Specify the Workflo Queue Service name
        input.put("WQSService", "WflServer");
    //Execute the interaction
        MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
        interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
    //Retrieve the result flag
        Boolean flag = (Boolean) output.get("result");
        System.out.println("IsValidWQS:" + input.get("WQSService")+
flag.booleanValue());
    }
catch(ResourceException e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}
```

The error messages for IsValidWQS interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40112	Error occurred while retrieving list of Workflow Services	The list of Workflo Services configured at IS could not be retrieved
FN_IS_RA_40114	Invalid Workflow Service passed	The Workflow Service name passed is not valid

Meta Data Interactions

GetDocClassIndices

The GetDocClassIndices interaction is used by the application component to retrieve all indices associated with a document class, including their associated data types.

The name of the document class is specified using the MappedRecord `DocClassName`. The output is returned as an IndexedRecord `DocClassIndex`, which contains Map instances.

The Input-Output Records for `GetDocClassIndices` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocClassName	MappedRecord	DocClassIndex	IndexedRecord containing instances of java.util.Map.	The output IndexedRecord contains Map instances corresponding to each index of the document class.

Description of Input Record DocClassName:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
docclass_name*	String	Name of the Document Class.

Description of the Map instances contained in output Record DocClassIndex:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
index_name	String	Name of the Index field of the class specified in the input record.
index_type	Short	The data type of the index field. See Appendix A for valid values and corresponding Java data types.
Required	Boolean	Indicates if this index is mandatory.
INDEX_MASK ²	String	The mask set for the index field.

The code sample to get the Document Class Indices is:

```
import java.util.*;
try {
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetDocClassIndices");
MappedRecord inputRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
("DocClassName");
inputRecord.put("docclass_name", "Account");

// Returned indexed record contains instances of Map.

IndexedRecord outputRecord =(IndexedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);
ListIterator iterator = outputRecord.listIterator();

/* Iterate through the indexed record to retrieve each map instance.
*/

while(iterator.hasNext())
{
Map map = (Map) iterator.next();

//Retrieve the values of index_type and index_name.

String indexName = (String)map.get("index_name");
Short indexType = (Short)map.get("index_type");
```

² INDEX_MASK is only available from ISRA 3.4 FP3 and above.

```

Boolean isRequired = (Boolean)map.get("required");
System.out.println ("Index name:" + indexName + " Index Type: " +
indexType+ " Is required: " + isRequired);
}
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for `GetDocClassIndices` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Exception Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10398	Specified document class does not exist.	The Document Class name does not exist.
FN_IS_RA_10401	Invalid document class name.	The document class is either null, or not an object of type <code>java.lang.String</code> or blank string.

GetMenuValue

The `GetMenuValue` interaction is used by the application component to retrieve menu value for the specified menu label.

Specify the name of the index field, on which the menu applies along with the menu label, using the `MenuValueRequest MappedRecord`. The ISRA returns the menu value associated with the menu label in a `MenuValueReturn MappedRecord`.

The Input-Output Records for `GetMenuValue` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description	
Name	Type	Name	Type
MenuValueRequest	MappedRecord	MenuValueReturn	MappedRecord

Description of Input Record `MenuValueRequest`:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
index_name*	String	Name of the index field on which the menu label applies.
menu_label*	String	The menu label for which the value is requested. Used in both input and output records.

Description of Output Record `MenuValueReturn`:

Key	Value Type	Remarks
menu_label	String	The menu label for which the client is requesting the value.

menu_value	Integer	The menu value, associated with the menu label given as input.
------------	---------	--

The code sample to get Menu Value is:

```
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetMenuValue");
    MappedRecord inputRecord = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
    ("MenuValueRequest");
    inputRecord.put("index_name", "AutoClaimList");
    inputRecord.put("menu_label", "AC3");
    //Execute the interaction
    MappedRecord outputRecord = (MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, inputRecord);
    String menuLabel = (String) outputRecord.get("menu_label");
    Integer menuValue = (Integer) outputRecord.get("menu_value");
    System.out.println ("Menu Label:" + menuLabel + " Menu Value:" +
    menuValue);
} catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for the GetMenuValue interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10365	Specified index of type menu does not exist.	The index name either does not exist on IS or is not of type Menu.
FN_IS_RA_10372	Specified menu label does not exist.	The menu label does not exist on IS.
FN_IS_RA_10394	Invalid index name.	The index name is either null, or not an object of type <code>java.lang.String</code> or blank string.
FN_IS_RA_10395	Invalid menu label.	The menu label is either null, or not an object of type <code>java.lang.String</code> or blank string.

GetSecurityInfo

The GetSecurityInfo interaction is used by the application component to get the information from the IS security database about system, group, user and devices. The input MappedRecord, SecurityInputRecord, will contain values corresponding to the keys, object_id and/or object_name, or none of them. The output will be an IndexedRecord, SecurityInfo.

If the client does not supply input values for either of the keys in the input MappedRecord, then the output record will contain data for all users & groups OR all groups (based on the deployment descriptor property 'SecurityCacheMode'). Otherwise it would have data of the user/group whose name or ID is passed as input.

For example, in ra.xml,

if SecurityCacheMode = 1, then

getSecurityInfo(null,null) will return a list of all users and groups

if SecurityCacheMode = 2, then

getSecurityInfo(null,null) will return a list of all groups.

The Input-Output Records for GetSecurityInfo are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
SecurityInputRecord	MappedRecord	SecurityInfo	IndexedRecord	The output IndexedRecord would hold MappedRecord objects corresponding to each object name or object id.

Description of Input Record SecurityInputRecord:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
object_name	String	The object name (three part name).	-
object_id	Integer	The object id.	-

Description of MappedRecord instances contained in Output Record SecurityInfo:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
object_name	String	The object name.	-
object_id	Long	The object id.	-
primary_group	Long	Primary object group.	-
members_in	Vector	List of group id's of which the user is a member.	-

The code sample to get the security information is:

```
import java.util.*;
try {
//Specify the function name for the interaction
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetSecurityInfo");
/* Create the input MappedRecord with name "SecurityInputRecord" */
```

```

MappedRecord input =
recordFactory.createMappedRecord("SecurityInputRecord");

//Specify the three part object name
input.put("object_name", "user1:fnbuild:FileNet");
input.put("object_id", new Integer(23));

//Execute the interaction
IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);

/* If no input parameters were specified, then the output IndexedRecord
will be a Collection of detailed Map objects for all the users and group.
Otherwise the IndexedRecord will contain only one Map object */
ListIterator iterator = output.listIterator();

//Extract the info out of the IndexedRecord
while(iterator.hasNext()){
    Map securityDetailsMap = (Map) iterator.next();
    System.out.println("=====");
    System.out.println("Object name:" +
securityDetailsMap.get("object_name"));
    System.out.println("Object id:" +
securityDetailsMap.get("object_id"));
    System.out.println("Primary Group:" +
securityDetailsMap.get("primary_group"));
    Vector groupIDs = (Vector) securityDetailsMap.get("members_in");
    System.out.println("Group IDs");
    if(groupIDs != null)
        Iterator groupIDIterator = groupIDs.iterator();
        while (groupIDIterator.hasNext())
            System.out.println(groupIDIterator.next());
}
} catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

```

The error messages for GetSecurityInfo interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not a SecurityInputRecord MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a SecurityInfo IndexedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type should be

Supported ISRA Interactions

		<code>SecurityInputRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_20358	The key 'object_name' must be a String object	Specified object_name is not a String object (object_name object should be of type <code>java.lang.String</code>).
FN_IS_RA_20359	The key 'object_id' must be an Integer object	Specified object_id is not an Integer object (object_id object should be of type <code>java.lang.Integer</code>).
FN_IS_RA_11002	<92,2,8> The user, group, or device object information could not be found	The specified object name or object id does not exist on IS.

GetDocClassDesc

The GetDocClassDesc interaction is used by the application component to retrieve the description, either of the specified doc class or of all the doc classes. If the client specifies the doc class name or ID as the input parameter, then the description of that doc class is returned. Otherwise, the description of all doc classes is returned.

The Input-Output Records for GetDocClassDesc are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
DocClassDesc	MappedRecord	DocClassSet	IndexedRecord	<p>The client can also send an empty, unnamed Record instance to retrieve description of all document classes.</p> <p>The output IndexedRecord would hold Map objects corresponding to each document class in the IS.</p>

Description of Input Record DocClassDesc:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_class_id	Integer	Document Class Id.	-
doc_class_name	String	The document class name.	-

Description of Map instances contained in Output Record DocClassSet:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_class_id	Integer	Document Class Id.	-
doc_class_name	String	The document class name.	-
workspace_name	String	The workspace name of the queue associated with the doc class.	-
queue_name	String	The queue name associated with the doc class.	-
read_access_id	Integer	The read access defined on the doc class in terms of user or group ID.	-
write_access_id	Integer	The write access defined on the doc class in terms of user or group ID.	-
execute_access_id	Integer	The execute access defined on the doc class in terms of user or group ID.	-
pages_per_doc	Integer	The max number of pages in a document of this doc class.	-

The code sample to retrieve the document class description:

```
import java.util.*;
try
{
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetDocClassDesc");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name "DocClassDesc"
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocClassDesc");
    // Add the document class and name to the MappedRecord
    input.put("doc_class_id", doc_class_id);
        input.put("doc_class_name", doc_class_name);
    //Execute the interaction
    IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
    //Iterate through the output IndexedRecord
    ListIterator iterator = output.listIterator();
    while(iterator.hasNext())
    {
        /* Retrieve each Map object and display the document class details */
        Map docClassDescMap = (Map) iterator.next();
        System.out.println("DocClassID:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("doc_class_id"));
        System.out.println("DocClassName:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("doc_class_name"));
        System.out.println("Workspace Name:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("workspace_name"));
        System.out.println("Queue Name:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("queue_name"));
        System.out.println("Read Access ID:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("read_access_id"));
        System.out.println("Write Access ID:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("write_access_id"));
        System.out.println("Execute Access ID:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("execute_access_id"));
        System.out.println("Pages Per Doc:" +
        docClassDescMap.get("pages_per_doc"));
    }
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```


The error messages for `GetDocClassDesc` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not a <code>DocClassDesc MappedRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a <code>DocClassSet IndexedRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type should be <code>DocClassDesc</code> .
FN_IS_RA_20361	The key 'doc_class_id' must be an Integer object	Specified <code>doc_class_id</code> is not an Integer object (<code>doc_class_id</code> object should be of type <code>java.lang.Integer</code>).
FN_IS_RA_20360	The key 'doc_class_name' must be a String object	Specified <code>doc_class_name</code> is not a String object (<code>doc_class_name</code> object should be of type <code>java.lang.String</code>).
FN_IS_RA_11035	Specified document class does not exist	The specified document class does not exist on IS.

GetMenuDesc

The `GetMenuDesc` interaction is used by the application component to retrieve menu description of an index of type menu. It returns the list of all menu items and values for the specified index. If specified index is not of type menu, an exception will be thrown.

The Input-Output Records for `GetMenuDesc` are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
IndexName	MappedRecord	MenuItemSet	IndexedRecord	The input contains the menu type index name. The output <code>IndexedRecord</code> contains Map instances that contain menu label and menu value.

Description of the Input Record `IndexName`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
index_name*	String	The index name of type menu whose menu items and labels are desired	-

`MenuItemSet`

This is an Indexed Record of Map instances.

Description of Map instances contained in Output Record `MenuItemSet`:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
menu_label	String	Name of menu	-
menu_value	Integer	Corresponding integer value for the menu label.	-

The code sample to get the menu value and menu label name is:

```
import java.util.*;
try
{
//Specify the function name for the interaction
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetMenuDesc");
//Create the input MappedRecord with name "IndexName"
MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("IndexName");
//Specify the menu type index name
input.put("index_name", "Color");
//Execute the interaction
IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
/* Extract the first element of the indexed record if only one index name
is specified. If no index name is specified in the input record, then the
output record will be a collection of Map objects for each menu type index
*/
Map menuItem = (Map) output.get(0);
System.out.println("Menu label:" + menuItem.get("menu_label"));
System.out.println("Menu value:" + menuItem.get("menu_value"));
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for GetMenuDesc interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not an IndexName MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a MenuItemSet IndexedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type should be DocClassDesc.
FN_IS_RA_20366	The key 'index_name' is null	Index_name cannot be null as it is a mandatory parameter in GetMenuDesc interaction.
FN_IS_RA_10394	Invalid index name	The index name is either null, or not an object of type java.lang.String or blank string.
FN_IS_RA_10365	Specified index of type menu does not exist.	The index name either does not exist on IS or is not of type Menu.

GetCacheList

The GetCacheList interaction is used by the application component to retrieve list of all the caches configured on the IS server

The Input-Output Records for GetCacheList are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
GetCacheListInput	MappedRecord	CacheList	IndexedRecord	The output is an Indexed Record containing the list of cache names configured on IS

Description of the Input Record GetCacheListInput:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
-	-	-	-

CacheList

The output is an Indexed Record containing the list of cache names configured on IS.

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
-	-	-	-

The code sample to get the cache list is:

```
import java.util.*;
try
{
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetCacheList");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name "GetCacheListInput"
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("GetCacheListInput");
    IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
    /* The output record will be contain a list of all the caches .Iterate
    through the output record to retrieve individual cache names */
    List cacheList = new ArrayList();
    Iterator iterator = output.iterator();
    while (iteratorTest.hasNext())
    {
        cacheList.add(iterator.next());
    }
}
```

```

}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for `GetCacheList` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not a <code>GetCacheListInput MappedRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a <code>CacheList IndexedRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type should be <code>GetCacheListInput</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10378	IndexedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type should be <code>CacheList</code> .

Note: The IS metadata is refreshed periodically by ISRA. If the application component caches any metadata on its own, then it will have to refresh the data to avoid any data loss or inconsistency.

getInteractionSpecsSupported

The `getInteractionSpecsSupported()` interaction is used by the application component to retrieve a string array of fully-qualified names of `InteractionSpec` types supported by the CCI implementation for IS Resource Adapter.

This interaction is provided by the `ResourceAdapterMetaData` of the connection factory. It has no input parameters.

The sample code to get the interaction specific support is:

```

try{
    Context context=new InitialContext();
    ConnectionFactory m_ConnectionFactory=(ConnectionFactory)context.lookup
("ISCF");
    ResourceAdapterMetaData rmdata = m_ConnectionFactory.getMetaData();
    String SuppInteractions[] = rmdata.getInteractionSpecsSupported();
    for(int i=0; i<SuppInteractions.length; i++)
        System.out.println(SuppInteractions[i]);
}catch(NamingException ne){
    ne.printStackTrace();
}catch(ResourceException re){
    re.printStackTrace();
}catch(Exception e){
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

Password Interactions

GetPasswordStatus

This interaction will enable the client to get the password status of the specified user. The client will specify the user name for which the password status is to be obtained. The input values would be specified through the MappedRecord and the output would also be a MappedRecord.

The execute () method in the Interaction object would call the getPwdStatus() method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the getPasswordStatus() method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_SEC_Service, to complete the Interaction.

Note: The Password expiration time may be set only through Default Security Settings option in the IS. To set the password expiration time, two attributes, namely Password Renewal Period and Password Grace Period, need to be set. The settings of these two attributes apply to all users existing on the IS, except the super user. If the two attributes are not set, the password expiration time received through this interaction corresponds to the IBM FileNet IS Base Date.

The Input-Output Records for GetPasswordStatus are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
StatusRequest	MappedRecord	StatusDescription	MappedRecord	

Description of the Input Record StatusRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
object_name	String	Name of user	

Description of MappedRecord instances contained in output record StatusDescription:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
nbrLogons	Long	Number of times current user logged in	
successLogTime	Date	Last successful login time	
successWhere	String	Where last successful logon occurred	
failedLogTime	Date	Last failed logon time	
failedWhere	String	Where last failed logon occurred	
failedError	Long	Last failed logon error	
pwdGracePeriod	Boolean	Has the user's password grace period begun	
pwdExpiresTime	Date	Time when password expires	

The code sample to get the password status of the specified user is:

```
import java.util.Date;
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetPasswordStatus");
}
```

```

//Create the input MappedRecord with name "StatusRequest"
MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("StatusRequest");
//Specify the username
input.put("object_name","User");
//Execute the interaction
MappedRecord outputRecord = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);

/* Extract the elements of the mapped record if and only if the interaction
is a success. If no user name is specified in the input record, then an
error will be thrown by the IS*/

String numberLogon = (String) outputRecord.get("nbrLogons");
Date successTime = (Date) outputRecord.get("successLogTime");
String successPlace = (String) outputRecord.get("successWhere");
Date failedTime = (Date) outputRecord.get("failedLogTime");
String failedPlace = (String) outputRecord.get("failedWhere");
String failedErr = (String) outputRecord.get("failedError");
Boolean gracePeriod = (Boolean) outputRecord.get("pwdGracePeriod");
Date expirationTime = (Date) outputRecord.get("pwdExpiresTime");
System.out.println ("Number of Logons:" + numberLogon);
System.out.println("Last Successful Login Time:" + successTime);
System.out.println("Last successful Login Where:" + successPlace);
System.out.println("Last Login failure Time:" + failedTime);
System.out.println("Last Login failure Where:" + failedPlace);
System.out.println("Last Login failure Error:" + failedErr);
System.out.println("Grace Period Begun:" + gracePeriod.booleanValue());
System.out.println("Password Expiration Time:" + expirationTime);
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

The error messages for GetPasswordStatus interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not a StatusRequest MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a StatusDescription MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type and output Record type should be StatusRequest and StatusDescription, respectively.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10432	<92,2,8>The user, group, or device object information could not be found.	The user name does not exist on the IS.

ChangePassword

This interaction will enable the client to change the password of a user existing in the IS. The client will specify the user ID for which the password is to be changed, old password, and the new password. The input values would be specified through the MappedRecord and the output would also be a MappedRecord.

Earlier the user could change password only after logging into IS. However, the new feature will allow the user to change the password even without logging into IS. There are two scenarios where a user can change password without logging into IS. They are:

When the password has expired the user is directed to the change password page.

The user changes the password, without logging into IS, even when the password has not expired.

When changing password without logging into IS, the user has to create the connection spec using this constructor, where the value for the last Boolean parameter must be set to true:

```
cSpec = new FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec(m_UserName, m_Password, cpwlFlag)
```

This constructor will be used to create a fake connection to IS, where no login will be performed. Please note that this constructor should never be used for any other interaction.

The execute () method in the Interaction object would call the changePassword() method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the changePassword() method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_SEC_Service, to complete the Interaction.

Note: For a user, say user1, to change another user's password, say user2, user1 must have the same administrative group as user2 and in addition user1 must have supervisor rights for that administrative group

If the above rights are set for user1 then he will be able to change the password of that user regardless of user2's old password.

Only SysAdmin has these rights in the IS, by default. For other users to have these rights, SysAdmin has to grant these rights to them.

The Input-Output Records for ChangePassword are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
PasswordChange	MappedRecord	GenericResult	MappedRecord	

Description of Input Record PasswordChange:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
old_password	String	unencrypted old password	
new_password	String	unencrypted new password	
confirm_password	String	confirmation of new password	
object_name	String	User name whose password is being changed	

Description of MappedRecord instance of Output Record GenericResult:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Result	Long	Result Code, perhaps the IBM FileNet error_type	

The code sample to change the password of the user already logged in to IS is:

```
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("ChangePassword");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name "PasswordChange"
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("PasswordChange");
    //Specify the username, old password, new password and confirm password
    input.put("old_password", "abcd");
    input.put("new_password", "abcdefgh");
    input.put("confirm_password", "abcdefgh");
    input.put("object_name", "User");
    //Execute the interaction
    MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);
    /* Extract the element of mapped record to check whether the interaction is
    a success. If no user name is specified in the input record, then an error
    will be thrown by the IS*/
    Long result = (Long)output.get("result");
        long errorTuple = result.longValue();
        if(errorTuple == 0){
            System.out.println("The password has been changed");
        }else{
            System.out.println("Error in changing the password. The error
            tuple is:" + errorTuple);}

}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```


}

The error messages for `ChangePassword` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not a <code>PasswordChange MappedRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a <code>GenericResult MappedRecord</code> .
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type and output Record type should be <code>PasswordChange</code> and <code>GenericResult</code> , respectively.
FN_IS_RA_11073	<92,0,221>The length of the password provided is out of range. A password should at least have a minimum length of that specified by the system defaults and cannot have a length greater than 8 characters.	The length of the password is either less than the minimum password length set in the IS or it is greater than 8 characters, which is the maximum password length set by the IS.
FN_IS_RA_11073	<92,2,8>The user, group, or device object information could not be found.	The user name does not exist on the IS.
FN_IS_RA_11073	<92,2,2>The password provided does not match that in the database.	The old password entered by the user is not correct.
FN_IS_RA_10434	The new password is same as the old password. Please re-enter the passwords.	The user's new password entered must be different from the existing password.
FN_IS_RA_10430	New Passwords Mismatch. Please re-enter the new password correctly.	Values entered for <code>new_password</code> and <code>confirm_password</code> are not the same.
FN_IS_RA_11073	<92,0,186>The password update is denied due to inadequate permissions.	The logged in user does not have permissions to change the password of another user.
FN_IS_RA_10536	The password has expired.	The password provided by the user has expired.

Print and Fax Interactions

PrintDocs

This interaction will allow users to print (or fax) the documents.

The execute () method in the Interaction object would call the printDocs () method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the printDocs () method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_PRI_Service to complete the Interaction.

The Input-Output Records for PrintDocs are explained in the following table:

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
PrintRequest	MappedRecord	RequestID	MappedRecord	

Description of Input Record PrintRequest:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
DocSpecificationList	Indexed Record	List of document details. Each entry in this list is a Mapped Record of Doc_details	
OptionList	Indexed Record	List of print options associated with each document. Each entry in this list contains a Mapped Record of type Print_Option_Details	
FaxRequest	Boolean	True, if document is to be faxed than printed.	
Notify	Integer	Value for synchronous and asynchronous calls.	1 is asynchronous, 2 is none, 3 is synchronous. Only value supported by ISRA is 2.

DocSpecificationList

This Indexed Record contains another Indexed Record called DocDetailsIndex, which in turn contains Mapped Record DocSpecificationList for each Document to be printed.

This contains the details of the document to be printed along with page range to be printed.

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
doc_id	Long	Document id to be printed or faxed.	
FirstPage	Integer	First page of document to be printed.	
LastPage	Integer	Last page of document to be printed.	
ServiceSourceChoice	Integer	Service from which to get documents to be printed.	1 is for Document Service and 2 is for Cache Service. The

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
			only value supported by ISRA is 1.

OptionList

This Indexed Record contains another Indexed Record called `PrintOptionsIndex`, which in turn contains Mapped Record `PrintOptionDetails` listing the print properties.

This contains the various print options associated with each document.

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Paper	Short	Paper size.	
Priority	Short	Priority of the print request.	0 is hold. 8 is highest priority. Default is 4.
PrinterName	String	Name of the printer.	
Collate	Boolean	True, if pages are to be collated.	False
AccessRestrictions	String	Security access restrictions.	
Copies	Integer	No. of copies to be printed.	1
PrintTime	Date	Delays print (or fax) request until specified time.	Default is current time.
Staple	Boolean	If true, job will be stapled. Default is false. Not valid for fax requests.	False
TwoSided	Boolean	If true, request will be printed on both sides. Default is false. Not valid for fax requests.	False
Form	String	The name of the form on which to print the request.	
Note	String	Note string is printed on the request header page. Default is no note.	
Annotations	Boolean	If true, annotations will be printed. Default is false.	False
RequestHeader	Boolean	If true, print (or fax) a cover page for the request.	False
DocHeader	Boolean	If true, print (or fax) a cover page for each doc of request.	False
Scaling	Short	The scaling operation to be performed.	
Orientation	Short	The rotation to be performed. Not valid for fax requests.	
Overlay	Short	Message to be overlaid on printed document.	2
overlay_units	String	Specifies whether the properties <code>OverlayX</code> and <code>OverlayY</code> are in inches or centimeters	"inches"
overlay_text	String	specifies the overlay text for a print job, that to be printed on document	

Supported ISRA Interactions

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
overlay_xPos	String	Specifies the distance from the left edge where the overlay text begins	
overlay_yPos	String	Specifies the distance from the top edge where the overlay text begins	
EjectTrays	Short	Number of the Eject tray from which to use paper for printing.	
PhoneNumber	String	For fax requests only. Must be specified for all fax requests. No default value.	
HeadlineMessage	String	For fax requests only. This is a required field and the field can not be null. This string will be printed at the top of the each page faxed.	
FaxMode	Integer	For fax requests only.	
PageFootnote	Boolean	For fax requests only. If true, the page number will be overlaid at the bottom of page faxed. Default is false.	False
TimeFootnote	Boolean	For fax requests only. If true, the time of transmittal will be overlaid at the bottom of each page faxed. Default is false.	False
PhoneExtn	String	For fax requests only. Optional parameter for fax requests. No default value.	
Memo	String	For fax requests only. Optional parameter for fax requests. No default value. Memo length cannot be more than 376 characters.	
PrintService*	String	Name of the print service running on IS (obtained by executing "GetPrinterAttributes" interaction).It is a mandatory field.	

Description of Output Record RequestID:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Result	long	Request Id for this print request.	

The code sample to print (or fax) the documents, is:

```
try{
//Specify the function name for the interaction
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("PrintDocs");
//Create the input MappedRecord with name "PrintRequest"
MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("PrintRequest");
```

```
//Create an input Indexed Record for document details with name
"DocDetailsIndex"

IndexedRecord docDetailsIndex = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
("IndexedRecord", "DocDetailsIndex");

//Create an input Mapped Record for each documents' details with name
"DocSpecificationList"

MappedRecord doc_details = recordFactory.createMappedRecord
("MappedRecord", "DocSpecificationList");

doc_details.put("doc_id", new Long(123456));
doc_details.put("FirstPage", new Integer(1));
doc_details.put("LastPage", new Integer(4));
doc_details.put("ServiceSourceChoice", new Integer(1));
docDetailsIndex.add(doc_details);

//Create an input Indexed Record for document details with name
"PrintOptionsIndex"

IndexedRecord printOptionsIndex =
recordFactory.createMappedRecord ("IndexedRecord","PrintOptionsIndex");

//Create an input Indexed Record for document details with name
"PrintOptionDetails"

MappedRecord print_option_details =
recordFactory.createMappedRecord ("MappedRecord","PrintOptionDetails");

print_option_details.put("Paper",new Short((short)11));
print_option_details.put("Priority",new Short((short)4));
print_option_details.put("PrinterName", "FileNetPrinter");
print_option_details.put("Collate", new Boolean(false));
print_option_details.put("AccessRestrictions", new Boolean(false));
print_option_details.put("Copies", new Integer(1));
print_option_details.put("Staple", new Boolean(false));
print_option_details.put("TwoSided", new Boolean(false));
print_option_details.put("Form", "This is a form example");
print_option_details.put("Note", "This is a note example");
// "PrintTime" is an optional parameter for both Print and Fax requests
print_option_details.put("PrintTime", new java.util.Date());
// "Annotations" is an optional parameter for both Print and Fax requests
print_option_details.put("Annotations", new Boolean(false));
// "RequestHeader" is an optional parameter for both Print and Fax requests
print_option_details.put("RequestHeader", new Boolean(true));
print_option_details.put("DocHeader"          , new Boolean(false));
```

Supported ISRA Interactions

```
print_option_details.put("Scaling", new Short((short)0));
print_option_details.put("Orientation", new Short((short)0));
print_option_details.put("Overlay", new Short((short)2));
print_option_details.put("overlay_text", new String("This is Overlay
Text"));
print_option_details.put("overlay_units", new String("I"));
print_option_details.put("overlay_xPos", new String("2"));
print_option_details.put("overlay_yPos", new String("2"));
print_option_details.put("EjectTrays", new Short((short)0));
//All the following parameters are valid only for Fax requests
print_option_details.put("PhoneNumber", null);
print_option_details.put("HeadlineMessage" , null);
print_option_details.put("FaxMode", null);
print_option_details.put("PageFootnote", null);
print_option_details.put("TimeFootnote", null);
print_option_details.put("PhoneExtn", null);
print_option_details.put("Memo", null);
        print_option_details.put("PrintService", "PrintServer");
printOptionsIndex.add(print_option_details);
input.put("DocSpecificationList" , docDetailsIndex);
input.put("OptionList", printOptionsIndex);
input.put("FaxRequest" , new Boolean(false));
input.put("Notify", new Short((short)2));
//Execute the interaction
MappedRecord output = (MappedRecord)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
/* Extract the elements of the mapped record if and only if the interaction
is a success.*/
long RequestId = ((Long)output.get("result")).longValue();
System.out.println("Request Id for Print/Fax request:" + RequestId);
}catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for PrintDocs interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not a PrintRequest MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a RequestID MappedRecord.

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the input Record type and output Record type should be PrintRequest and RequestID, respectively.
FN_IS_RA_10435	Priority should be between 1 and 9.	-
FN_IS_RA_10436	No. of copies should be between 1 and 100	-
FN_IS_RA_10437	Scaling should be between 0 and 6	-
FN_IS_RA_10438	Orientation should be between 0 and 3	-
FN_IS_RA_10439	Fax Mode should be between 0 and 5	-
FN_IS_RA_10440	Phone number is required field for fax requests	-
FN_IS_RA_10441	First Page should be of Integer type	-
FN_IS_RA_10442	Last Page should be of Integer type	-
FN_IS_RA_10443	Paper type should be of Short type	-
FN_IS_RA_10444	Priority should be of Short type	-
FN_IS_RA_10445	Printer Name should be String	-
FN_IS_RA_10446	Collate should be of Boolean type	-
FN_IS_RA_10447	Copies should be of Integer type	-
FN_IS_RA_10448	Print Time should be of Date type	-
FN_IS_RA_10449	Staple should be of Boolean type	-
FN_IS_RA_10464	Form should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10465	Note should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10466	Annotation should be of Boolean type	-
FN_IS_RA_10467	Request Header should be of Boolean type	-
FN_IS_RA_10468	Doc Header should be of Boolean type	-
FN_IS_RA_10469	Scaling should be of Short type	-
FN_IS_RA_10470	Orientation should be of Short type	-
FN_IS_RA_10471	Phone Number should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10472	Headline Message should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10473	Fax Mode should be of Short type	-
FN_IS_RA_10474	Page Footnote should be of Boolean type	-
FN_IS_RA_10475	Time Footnote should be of Boolean type.	-
FN_IS_RA_10476	Printer name is invalid	-
FN_IS_RA_10477	This paper type is not supported by specified printer/fax	-
FN_IS_RA_10478	This option is not valid for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10479	This option is not valid for print request.	-
FN_IS_RA_10480	Overlay option should be of Short type.	-

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10481	Eject Tray option should be of Short type.	-
FN_IS_RA_10482	Phone Extension option should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10483	Memo option should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10486	Overlay should be between 0 and 2	-
FN_IS_RA_10487	Eject Tray should be between 0 and 15	-
FN_IS_RA_10488	Note length cannot be more than 42 characters	-
FN_IS_RA_10489	Form length cannot be more than 32 characters	-
FN_IS_RA_10490	Phone Number length cannot be more than 40 characters	-
FN_IS_RA_10491	Headline Message length cannot be more than 98 characters	-
FN_IS_RA_10492	Memo length cannot be more than 376 characters	-
FN_IS_RA_10493	Phone Extn. length cannot be more than 48 characters	-
FN_IS_RA_10494	Collate is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10495	Copies is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10496	TwoSided is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10497	Staple is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10498	DocHeader is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10499	Scaling is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10500	Orientation is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10504	EjectTrays is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10505	Phone Number is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10506	Headline Message is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10507	Fax Mode is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10508	Page Footnote is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10509	Time Footnote is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10510	Memo is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10511	Phone Number Extension is not a valid option for print request	-

Supported ISRA Interactions

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10512	CoverDoc is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10513	CoverSsn is not a valid option for print request	-
FN_IS_RA_10514	Invalid Document details Object Type	-
FN_IS_RA_10515	Invalid Print Options Object Type	-
FN_IS_RA_10516	Invalid printer type object	-
FN_IS_RA_10517	Error Occurred in interaction Print/Fax documents	-
FN_IS_RA_10518	Selected printer can't staple	-
FN_IS_RA_10519	Selected printer can't print two-sided	-
FN_IS_RA_10520	Form is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10521	Note is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10522	Overlay is not a valid option for fax request	-
FN_IS_RA_10523	Print/Fax Time can't be less than current time.	-
FN_IS_RA_10524	Headline Message field can't be empty	-
FN_IS_RA_10525	Fax Name is invalid.	-
FN_IS_RA_10526	There is no available printer to satisfy the specified print options	-
FN_IS_RA_10527	There is no available fax machine to satisfy the specified fax options.	-
FN_IS_RA_10531	Overlay text should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10532	Overlay units should be of String type ("C" for Centimeters "I" for Inches)	-
FN_IS_RA_10533	Overlay positions should be of String type	-
FN_IS_RA_10517	<90,0,6>Requested record not found	-
FN_IS_RA_40031	Invalid page no. specified	-
FN_IS_RA_10517	<87,1,21>Invalid #of pages in request. A request with no overlay option must have at least one page, and a request with the overlay option must have at least two pages.	Error received when overlay option is specified for single page document printing.
FN_IS_RA_40087	Print Service Name can not be null.	
FN_IS_RA_40088	Print Service Name should be String.	

Note: The limitation of submitting print requests is 1000. More than this is not allowed, if so, the user will encounter with an error return: "too many docs per print request".

GetPrinterAttributes

This interaction will allow users to get the printer attributes for the printers configured on IS. As no data is required from the client, the client will send an empty anonymous Record instance, i.e., an instance of Record without any specific name and data. The output record would be an IndexedRecord called PrinterAttributes, which would contain list of Mapped records of printer attributes.

The execute () method in the Interaction object would call the getServiceAttributes () method on ISInterface layer. The ISInterface layer would call the getServiceAttributes () method of the Service Layer class, FN_IS_RPC_PRI_Service to complete the Interaction.

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
PrinterAttributes	MappedRecord	PrinterAttribs	Indexed Record	The input record is null or an empty Record object. The output IndexedRecord will contain list of printer_attrbs objects.

Description of Output Record PrinterAttributes:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
-	Indexed Record	List of printer attributes. Each entry in this list is a Mapped Record of printer_attrbs	

Printer_Attrbs

This contains the printer attributes of printer.

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
PrinterName	String	Name of the printer	
Fax	Boolean	True, if it is a fax machine.	
Security	String	Security attributes	
Speed	Integer	Speed of the printer in pages/min	
TwoSided	Boolean	True, if printer can print on both sides.	
Staple	Boolean	True, if printer has stapler.	
Trays	Integer	No. of trays in this printer	
PaperSupported	Vector	Vector of paper sizes, this printer can support.	
PrintService	String	Name of the print service running on IS.	

The code sample to get the printer attributes for the printers configured on IS is:

```
import java.util.*;
try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetPrinterAttributes");
    //Create the input MappedRecord with name "PrinterAttributes"
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("PrinterAttributes");
    //Execute the interaction
    IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec, input);

    /* Extract the elements of the indexed record if and only if the
    interaction is a success.*/
    for(int i = 0; i <output.size(); i++){
        HashMap priA = (HashMap)output.get(i);
        String printerName = (String) priA.get("PrinterName");
        Integer fax = (Integer) priA.get("Fax");
        String security = (String) priA.get("Security");
        Integer speed = (Integer) priA.get("Speed");
        Boolean twoSided = (Boolean) priA.get("TwoSided");
        Boolean staple = (Boolean) priA.get("Staple");
        Integer trays = (Integer) priA.get("Trays");
        String paperSupported = (String) priA.get("PaperSupported");
        String printService = (String) priA.get("PrintService");
    }
    System.out.println ("Name of Printer:" + printerName);
    System.out.println("Is Fax:" + fax);
    System.out.println("Security Permissions:" + security);
    System.out.println("Speed:" + speed.intValue());
    System.out.println("Two Sided option:" + twoSided.booleanValue());
    System.out.println("Staple option:" + staple.booleanValue());
    System.out.println("Number of Eject Trays:" + trays.intValue());
    System.out.println("Papers Supported:" + paperSupported);
    System.out.println("print Service:" + printService);
} catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error messages for `GetPrinterAttributes` interaction are listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_10354	Input Record type is invalid	The input Record type is not a MappedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10373	Output Record type is invalid	The output Record type is not a PrinterAttributes IndexedRecord.
FN_IS_RA_10358	MappedRecord name is incorrect	The name of the output Record type should be PrinterAttributes.

Fax Headline Message

In order to fax a document, currently, users enter a single *headline message* in a single field that includes *sender's name*, *recipient's name* and *the relevant subject* which is passed to ISRA as a single field. Instead of the single headline field, the custom applications can now be enhanced to have three fields, namely, **From**, **To**, and **Subject**. ISRA will continue to receive a single field and pass the same to IS.

The length of the field should be 98 to be passed to IS. The three fields that are exposed in the custom applications will be of the following length:

Field	Size
To	26
From	26
Subject	46
Length of Headline (To + From + Subject)	98

Following pseudo-code can be used in the custom applications to concatenate these fields:

```
public final int FAX_HEADLINE_TO_LEN = 26;

public final int FAX_HEADLINE_FROM_LEN = 26;

public final int FAX_HEADLINE_LEN = 98;

public final String SPACE_DELIM = " ";

/* Method that accepts the "To", "From" and the "Subject" fields and
returns the concatenated "Headline" */

public String concat(String strTo, String strFrom, String
strSubject) {

    if (strTo == null && strFrom == null && strSubject == null) {

        throw new Exception("All fields cannot be null");

    }

    strTo = strTo == null ? "" : strTo;

    StringBuffer sbHeadline = new StringBuffer(strTo);
```

```
int iNumOfSpaces = FAX_HEADLINE_TO_LEN - strTo.length();

/* If the length of the "To" field is less than the maximum length,
add spaces so that the length of the string is equal to the maximum
length for "To" field. */

    if (iNumOfSpaces>0)
    {
        for(int i=0; i<iNumOfSpaces; i++)
        {
            sbHeadline.append(SPACE_DELIM);
        }
    }

/* Append the "From" string to the "Headline" string */

    strFrom = strFrom == null ? "" : strFrom;
    sbHeadline.append(strFrom);

    iNumOfSpaces = FAX_HEADLINE_TO_LEN + FAX_HEADLINE_FROM_LEN -
    sbHeadline.length();

/* Add spaces to make the length of the "Headline" string equal to
the length of the "To" and the "From" field. */

    if (iNumOfSpaces>0) {
        for(int i=0; i<iNumOfSpaces; i++) {
            sbHeadline.append(SPACE_DELIM);
        }
    }

/* Append the "Subject" to the "Headline" field. Ensure that the
length of the "Headline" string is equal to the maximum length of
the headline message (98).*/

    strSubject = strSubject == null ? "" : strSubject;
    sbHeadline.append(strSubject);

    if(sbHeadline.length()>FAX_HEADLINE_LEN) {
```

```

        sbHeadline.delete(FAX_HEADLINE_LEN, sbHeadline.length());
    }

    /* Return the Headline string */
    return sbHeadline.toString();
}

```

Other Interactions

GetVersion

This interaction allows the users to get the version attributes of the deployed ISRA, and/or the patch deployed on the machine.

The client will send an empty anonymous Record instance, i.e., an instance of Record without any specific name and data. The output record will be an IndexedRecord called `VersionInfo`, which will return the deployed ISRA version and patch version information, after reading it from the ISRA properties file.

Description of Input Record:

Input record is empty. No need to pass any key/value pairs.

Input Record Description		Output Record Description		Remarks
Name	Type	Name	Type	
-	MappedRecord	VersionInfo	Indexed Record	<p>The input record is null or an unnamed (anonymous) Record object.</p> <p>The output IndexedRecord will contain version attributes as String objects.</p>

Description of Output Record:

The output record will be a List object which contains the ISRA version information.

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
Version_Info	List	Version information of ISRA.	

The List `Version_Info` holds a Map object which contains following version attributes:

Key	Value Type	Description	Default Value
SpecVersion	String	This property defines the version of the specification.	
ImplVersion	String	This property defines the version of the implementation.	

BuildDate	String	This property defines the application build date.	
-----------	--------	---	--

The code sample to get the version attributes for ISRA is:

```
import java.util.*;

try {
    //Specify the function name for the interaction
    interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetVersion");
    //Create the unnamed input MappedRecord
    MappedRecord input = recordFactory.createMappedRecord("");
    //Execute the interaction

    IndexedRecord output = (IndexedRecord)
    interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);

    String versionInfoStr = null;
    Iterator iterator = output.iterator();
    Map map = (Map) iterator.next();
    Set set = map.keySet();
    Iterator setItr = set.iterator();
    String atrName = null;
    /* Iterate and display the version attributes */
    while(setItr.hasNext()) {
        atrName = (String)setItr.next();
        versionInfoStr = (String)map.get(atrName);
    }
} catch (ResourceException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
```

The error message for `GetVersion` interaction is listed in the following table:

Error Code	Error Message	Description
FN_IS_RA_40104	Error occurred in interaction GetVersion	An error message is displayed whenever the interaction fails to return the ISRA version.

Integrating ISRA custom application with the Daeja Viewer

Daeja Viewer is used by applications to view the Tiff images. The Daeja Viewer OEM version supports COLD, Tiff, JPEG and BMP documents. ISRA Sample Application has a demonstration of using Daeja Viewer to view, annotate the images stored in IBM Image Services.

The retrieval of the Document Content and the retrieval of corresponding Annotations is done through execute (InteractionSpec ispec, Record input) method of FN_IS_CciInteraction.java.

The Document Content retrieval and the Annotations retrieval are separate tasks. The first one is done by the method getDocContent(InteractionSpec iSpec, MappedRecord input) of FN_IS_CciInteraction.java. The Annotations are retrieved by the method getAnnotations(MappedRecord input) of FN_IS_CciInteraction.java. The GetDocumentContent2 interaction is used by the application component to retrieve the content of multiple pages of the requested Document.

The output of the getAnnotations method is an XML (given as a key-value pair in OutputRecord). The Schema of the XML is defined in the FnDocAnnoList.xsd (see [FnDocAnnoList.xsd](#) section). See a [sample XML OutputRecord of getAnnotations](#).

The above XML output has to be feeded to the Daeje Viewer. This output needs to be converted into a format which the Daeje Viewer can understand. The Daeja Viewer expects the stream to conform to the XSL Annot.XSL. (see [Annot.XSL](#) section). See a [sample of Annotations](#) feed format (value-pair).

The conversion can be done by javax.xml.transform class.

For details refer [GetDocumentContent](#), [GetDocumentContent2](#) and the [GetAnnotations](#) sections.

ISRA Sample application displays the images using DisplayDocument.jsp.

The JSP calls the Daeja Viewer Applet; the applet expects an output, which can be generated by a servlet. The servlet should retrieve the contents of the document. The output of the document is feeded to the Applet as a parameter value.

```
<param NAME="<%=fileParameter%>" VALUE = "<%=docContentURL%>">
```

For the Annotations belonging to a particular page of the document

```
<param name="annotationFile" value="<%=getDaejaAnnotationURL%>">
<APPLET CODEBASE = "/FNImageViewer/FNJavaV1Files" ARCHIVE = "ji.jar"
CODE = "ji.applet.jiApplet.class" NAME = " viewONE" WIDTH = "100%"
HEIGHT = "97%" HSPACE = 0 VSPACE = 0 ALIGN = middle MAYSCRIPT="true">
  <param NAME="cabbase" VALUE="ji.cab">
  <param name="backcolor" value="192,192,192">
  <param NAME="<%=fileParameter%>" VALUE = "<%=docContentURL%>">
  <param NAME="<%=WebConstants.PAGE%>" VALUE = "<%=ipageNo%>">
  <param NAME="pageNumber" Value="<%=ipageNo%>">
```


Supported ISRA Interactions

```
<param NAME="pagecount" VALUE ="<%=iPageCount%>">
<param NAME="filenet" VALUE ="true">
<param NAME="filenetSystem" VALUE ="0">
<param name="viewmode" value="fullpage">
<param name="annotationColorMask" value="0bgr">
<param name="annotationUnits" value="inches">
<param name="annotationNoteColor" value="255,255,0">
<param name="annotationNoteSize" value="0.3,0.3">
<param name="AnnotationDefaultLineColor1" value="freehand: 0, 0,
255">
<param name="AnnotationDefaultLineColor2" value="arrow: 255, 0, 255">
<param name="annotationFile" value="<%=getDaejaAnnotationURL%>">
<param NAME="annotationEncoding" VALUE ="UTF8">
<param NAME="prefetchPages" VALUE ="5">
<param name="filenetExtendedAnnotations" value="true">
<param name="signatureselector" value="true">
<param name="annotationJavascriptExtensions" value="true">
<param name="eventHandler" value="myEventHandler">
<param name="eventInterest" value="36">
<param name="annotate" value="true">
<param name="annotateEdit" value="true">
<param name="flipOptions" value="false">
<param name="scale" value="best">
<param name="annotationhidebuttons" value="solidtext, highlightpoly,
redact, redactpoly, poly, openpoly, hyperlink">
<param NAME="addEscapeCharactersToXML" value="true">
<param name="resProduct" value="FileNET Java Viewer">
<param name="resWebSite" value="www.filenet.com">
<param name="resEmail" value="css.filenet.com">
<param name="annotationHideContextButtons"
value="save, text, hyperlink, behind">
<param name="annotationSavePost" value="<%=saveAnnotationURL%>">
<param name="filebuttonclose" value="true">
<param name="invertbuttons" value="true">
<param name="buttonresource1" value="fnbt1.v1">
<param name="buttonresource3" value="fnbt3.v1">
<param name="annotationNoteRectangular" value="true">
<param name="annotationHideContextButtonsids"
value="note, freehand, stamp, arrow, highlight, text">
```

Supported ISRA Interactions

```
<param name="filenetUG" value="<%=userGroupListURL%>">  
<param name="annotationFreeHandLimit" value="300">  
<param name="UserId" value="<%=userId%>">  
<param name="annotationTextLimit" value="700">  
<param name="annotationTextLimitReachedMessage" value="true">
```

4. Appendix A: References

This chapter describes the classes and their methods that can be used by an application component. This chapter contains sample codes for display of the date in GMT time zone and how to bind a `ConnectionFactory` object into the name space of a JNDI service.

The section on Dates describes:

- ❑ Storage of Dates on Image Services (IS)
- ❑ Dates in ISRA

The classes covered here are:

- ❑ `com.filenet.is.ra.cci.FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec`
- ❑ `com.filenet.is.ra.cci.FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec`

Note: The classes `FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec` and `FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec` are provided in `ISRA.jar`. In a Managed Environment, `ISRA.jar` needs to be included in the Application Server's `CLASSPATH`.

This section also contains:

- ❑ `GetDocProperties` in View Edition
- ❑ Queue Field type description
- ❑ System Fields in Queue Query

Display of dates in ISRA client application

This section describes the storage of dates in IS and dates in ISRA. A sample code is provided to convert and display the date in GMT time zone.

Storage of Dates on Image Services (IS)

The IS does not store the time at which a document is committed. It only stores the date. For an example, when a document is committed on 10th July at 0000hrs or 10th July 1700 hrs: It is recorded as being stored on 10th July. The IS Stores this information in terms of No. of days (since 1st Jan 1970,0000 hrs GMT), 14070, in case of 10th July 2008. This value when converted to date will be 10th July 2008 0000hrs GMT. It truncates any time and time zone details while storing the dates.

Dates in ISRA

If IS and ISRA are located in different time zones, the date received by the client application could be off by a day depending on the time zone difference and the value of the `GMTEnabled` flag set in the `ra.xml`. This offset is because of the way IS stored the date as explained above.

The following explains the use of the `GMTEnabled` property:

Setting “GMTEnabled” to false (Default value)

When the flag is set to false, it is assumed that the ISRA client application is not “GMT Enabled” i.e., client applications will not do any timezone conversion. ISRA returns the date committed on the IS to client applications after adjusting the difference between the Application Server timezone and the GMT Timezone. As a result, the dates displayed in applications will be in accordance with the dates committed on the IS.

The sample code for Client Applications while displaying dates, when the GMTEnabled flag is set to false:

```
/*dateObject is an instance of java.lang.Object assumed to contain
the date returned by ISRA */
```

```
Date dateProperty = (Date) dateObject;
System.out.println("The Date is:"+dateProperty);
```

Setting “GMTEnabled” to true

When the flag is set to true, it is assumed that the client application is “GMT Enabled” i.e. client applications will display the dates in GMT. In this case, ISRA returns the date committed on the IS in the GMT timezone, without any adjustment.

A note for application developers: Java displays any date object by default in the local application server timezone. Therefore, for displaying the date in GMT, applications should set the date format to GMT as shown in the sample code below.

The sample code for Client Applications while displaying dates, when the GMTEnabled flag is set to true:

```
/*dateObject is an instance of java.lang.Object assumed to contain
the date returned by ISRA */
```

```
Date dateProperty = (Date) dateObject;

/* Set the Date Format */

DateFormat dateformat =
DateFormat.getDateInstance(DateFormat.FULL,USLocale);

/* Set TimeZone to GMT */

dateformat.setTimeZone(TimeZone.getTimeZone("GMT"));

SimpleDateFormat simpledateformat = new SimpleDateFormat();
simpledateformat = (SimpleDateFormat) dateformat;

/* Parse date according to the date format set and store in String
data type.*/

String dateString = dateformat.format(dateProperty);
System.out.println("The Date is:"+dateString);
```

Class FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec

This class resides in `com.filenet.is.ra.cci` package and inherits `java.lang.Object` class.

The constructors supported by the class `FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec()` are described in the following table:

Constructor Name	Description
<code>FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec()</code>	Takes no parameters.

The methods supported by the class `FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec()` are described in the following table:

Return Type	Method Name	Description
Int	<code>getExecutionTimeout()</code>	Gets the execution timeout in seconds for the interaction.
Int	<code>getFetchDirection()</code>	Gets the <code>FetchDirection</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.
Int	<code>getFetchSize()</code>	Gets the <code>FetchSize</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.
String	<code>getFunctionName()</code>	Gets the <code>FunctionName</code> for the interaction to be executed.
Int	<code>getInteractionVerb()</code>	Gets the <code>InteractionVerb</code> for the interaction to be executed.
Int	<code>getResultSetConcurrency()</code>	Gets the <code>ResultSetConcurrency</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.
Int	<code>getResultSetType()</code>	Gets the <code>ResultSetType</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.
<code>javax.resource.cci.ResourceWarning</code>	<code>getWarning()</code>	Gets the <code>ResourceWarning</code> generated by this instance.
Void	<code>setExecutionTimeout(int iTimeOut)</code>	Sets the timeout for the interaction.
Void	<code>setFetchDirection(int iFetchDirection)</code>	Sets the <code>FetchDirection</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.
Void	<code>setFetchSize(int iFetchSize)</code>	Sets the <code>FetchSize</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.
Void	<code>setFunctionName(String functionName)</code>	Sets the <code>FunctionName</code> for the interaction to be executed.
Void	<code>setInteractionVerb(int iVerb)</code>	Sets the <code>InteractionVerb</code> for the interaction to be executed.
Void	<code>setResultSetConcurrency(int iResultSetConcurrency)</code>	Sets the <code>ResultSetConcurrency</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.
Void	<code>setResultSetType(int iResultSetType)</code>	Sets the <code>ResultSetType</code> for the <code>ResultSet</code> returned by this interaction.

The methods inherited in the class `FN_IS_CciInteractionSpec()` from the class `java.lang.Object` are listed in the following table:

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

clone, equals, finalize, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

Class FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec

This class resides in `com.filenet.is.ra.cci` package and inherits `java.lang.Object` class.

The constructors supported by the class `FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec()` are described in the following table:

Constructor Name	Description
<code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec()</code>	Constructs an empty <code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec</code> instance.
<code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec(String userID, String passwd)</code>	Constructs <code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec</code> instance with specified <code>userName</code> and <code>password</code> .
<code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec(String userID, String passwd, Integer loginType)</code>	Constructs <code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec</code> instance with specified <code>username</code> , <code>password</code> and <code>loginType</code> . If <code>loginType</code> is 0 then direct IS login procedure is initiated. And if <code>loginType</code> is 1 then the <code>username</code> and <code>password</code> are authenticated on the LDAP Server mentioned in the Deployment Descriptor.
<code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec(String userID, String passwd, Boolean blsfakeLogon)</code>	Constructs <code>FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec</code> instance with specified <code>username</code> , <code>password</code> and a Boolean flag. The third parameter must be true to create a Connection Spec to change password without logging into IS. No IS login will be performed if this constructor is used with the value of last parameter as true. This constructor should not be used for any other interaction except the one mentioned.

The methods supported by the class `FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec()` are described in the following table:

Return Type	Method Name	Description
String	<code>getPassword()</code>	Returns <code>password</code> to caller.
String	<code>getUserName()</code>	Returns <code>userID</code> to caller.
Integer	<code>getLoginType()</code>	Returns <code>LoginType</code> to caller.
Void	<code>setUserName(String userID)</code>	Sets the <code>username</code> .
Void	<code>setPassword(String password)</code>	Sets the <code>password</code> .
Void	<code>setLoginType(Integer loginType)</code>	Sets the <code>login Type</code>
Boolean	<code>getFakeLogonFlag()</code>	Returns the Boolean flag that is used to create a fake connection for change password without logon functionality

The methods inherited in the class `FN_IS_CciConnectionSpec()` from the class `java.lang.Object` are listed in the following table:

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

clone, equals, finalize, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

wait, wait

AddDoc and UpdateDocProperties Interactions

This section contains information about the input parameters passed in the AddDoc and UpdateDocProperties interactions.

Mandatory parameters: If the mandatory document properties are null, an appropriate exception will be thrown in both the interactions.

Optional parameters: If any optional document properties are null, default value of the appropriate index type will be stored while adding a new document, or updating existing document properties.

The table below describes the various index type names, values in the IS and corresponding Java data types.

IS Index Type	Value	Corresponding Java Data Type	Description
BOOLEAN	0x0041	Boolean	True or False.
BYTE	0x0042	Byte	Signed two's complement 8-bit value. Minimum value is ' -128 ' and maximum value is ' +127 '.
UNSBYTE	0x0043	Short	Unsigned 8-bit value. Minimum value is ' 0 ' and maximum value is ' +255 '.
SHORT	0x0044	Short	Signed two's complement 16-bit value. Minimum value is ' - 32768 ' and maximum value is ' +32767 '.
UNSSHORT	0x0045	Integer	Unsigned 16-bit value. Minimum value is ' 0 ' and maximum value is ' +65535 '.
LONG	0x0046	Integer	Signed two's complement 32-bit value. Minimum value is ' -2147483648 ' and maximum value is ' +2147483647 '.
UNSLONG	0x0047	Long	Unsigned 32-bit value. Minimum value is ' 0 ' and maximum value is ' 4294967295 '.
FP_NUM	0x0031	BigDecimal	IBM FileNet floating point number. FPNumber minimum value is '.9999999999999999E-259', and maximum value is '.9999999999999999E+252'. Note: User should preferably construct BigDecimal object using constructor that takes 'String' parameter wherever FP_NUM is used. Here period (.) is allowed only, not comma (,) in decimal.
ASCII	0x0032	String	String data.
DATE	0x0038	Date	IS encoded date.
TIME	0x0033	Date	IS encoded date and time.
MENU	0x0034	Integer	Menu value is Unsigned 16 bit value. Minimum value is ' 0 ' and maximum value is ' +65535 '.

The following table describes the various system indexes, index type, and restrictions imposed while updating certain system index values.

Sr. No.	Index Name	IS Index Type	Remarks
1	F_DOCNUMBER	UNSLONG	Cannot be updated by client.
2	F_DOCCLASSNUMBER	UNSSHORT	Cannot be updated by the client.
3	F_ENTRYDATE	DATE	Cannot be updated by the client.
4	F_ANNOTATIONFLAG	BOOLEAN	Cannot be updated by the client.
5	F_ARCHIVEDATE	DATE	Can be updated.
6	F_DELETEDATE	DATE	Can be updated.
7	F_RETENTBASE	UNSBYTE	Can be updated.
8	F_RETENTDISP	UNSBYTE	Can be updated.
9	F_RETENTOFFSET	UNSLONG	Can be updated.
10	F_PAGES	UNSSHORT	Cannot be updated by the client.
11	F_ACCESSRIGHTS	ASCII	Can be updated.
12	F_DOCTYPE	UNSBYTE	Can be updated.
13	F_CLOSED	BOOLEAN	Can be updated by the client. Note that this is not an index. It is returned as TRUE if currentDate > dispositionDate.
14	F_DOCFORMAT	ASCII	Can be updated.
15	F_DOCLOCATION	ASCII	Can be updated.

Following are the valid values for the system index F_DOCTYPE used in AddDoc and UpdateDocProperties interactions:

Document Type	Value	Description
INX_IMAGE_DOC	0	Image documents
INX_NULL_DOC	48	Obsolete
INX_TEXT_DOC	49	Text/Cold documents without background image
INX_FORM_DOC	50	Legacy form documents generated from WFD software
INX_MIXED_DOC	51	Cold documents with background image or Multi-page unknown documents
INX_ANNOT_DOC	52	Obsolete
INX_OTHER_DOC	53	Unknown/ Other documents
INX_SEP_SHEET	57	Obsolete

Note: If F_DOCTYPE is not specified in the input record, it will be taken as INX_OTHER_DOC (53).

Following are some valid values for the system index F_DOCFORMAT used in AddDoc and UpdateDocProperties interactions:

Document containing a single page:

F_DOCFORMAT = <page mime type>; name="<page name>"

Document containing multiple pages of the same mime type:

F_DOCFORMAT = <page mime type>

Document containing multiple pages of different mime type:

```
F_DOCFORMAT = "application/octet-stream"
```

GetDocProperties in View Edition

The code sample to achieve GetDocProperties in view edition, using FindDocuments and GetDocClassIndices interactions is:

```
// Step 1: Execute FindDocuments interaction to get the DocClassName
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("FindDocuments");
MappedRecord input= recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueryRequest");
input.put ("query", "select F_DOCCLASSNAME from FnDocument where
F_DOCNUMBER = 100022");//Specify the document id in the query
input.put("max_rows", new Integer(1));
ResultSet resultSet = (ResultSet)
interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
resultSet.next();
String docClassName = resultSet.getString("F_DOCCLASSNAME");

// close the ResultSet and the Interaction objects
resultSet.close();
interaction.close();

// create the interaction object
interaction = connection.createInteraction();

/* Step 2: Execute GetDocClassIndices interaction to get the list of
indices */
interactionSpec.setFunctionName("GetDocClassIndices");
input= recordFactory.createMappedRecord("DocClassName");
input.put("docclass_name",docClassName);
IndexedRecord output =(IndexedRecord) interaction.execute(interactionSpec,
input);
ListIterator iterator = output.listIterator();
// Create a comma separated list of indexNames from the output record
String commaSeparatedIndexNames = "";
while(iterator.hasNext()){
    Map map = (Map)iterator.next();
    String indexName = (String)map.get("index_name");
    commaSeparatedIndexNames += ("," + indexName);
```

```

}
/* Step 3: Execute FindDocuments interaction to get the values for these
indices */
input= recordFactory.createMappedRecord("QueryRequest");
input.put ("query", "select " + commaSeparatedIndexNames + " from
FnDocument where F_DOCNUMBER = 100022");
input.put("max_rows", new Integer(1));
resultSet = (ResultSet) interaction.execute(interactionSpec,input);
ResultSetMetaData resultSetMetaData = resultSet.getMetaData();
int columnCount = resultSetMetaData.getColumnCount();
System.out.println("Total number of indices:" + columnCount);
//Create a list of column names and another list for column values
List columnNameList = new ArrayList(columnCount);
for(int index = 1; index <= columnCount; index++){
    columnNameList.add(resultSetMetaData.getColumnName(index));
}
List columnValueList = new ArrayList(columnCount);
resultSet.next();
for(int index = 1; index <= columnCount; index++){
    columnValueList.add(resultSet.getObject(index));
}
//Display both the lists
for(int index = 0; index < columnCount; index++){
    System.out.print(columnNameList.get(index) + ":");
    System.out.print(columnValueList.get(index));
}

```

Queue Field Type Description

The table below describes the various IS queue field data types, and corresponding Java data types that can be used with the GetQueueFields interaction:

Value	IS Queue Field Type	Corresponding Java Data Type
1	Number	BigDecimal
2	String	String
3	Time	Date
4	Selection	String
5	Document	Long
6	Folder	Long

7	Integer	Long
8	Date	Date
10	boolean	Boolean
11	null	Null
12	Decimal	BigDecimal

System Fields in Queue Query

The table below describes the various system fields, which can be used in query with GetQueueEntries interaction:

Serial No	System field name	Description
1	F_TIMEOUT	The date and time after which an item is considered "too old" to still be in this queue. In other words, it should have been processed by then.
2	F_PRIORITY	Priority level for an item in a queue ranges from 0 (lowest) to 9 (highest). The system default (at insertion) is 5.
3	F_GROUP_NAME	The group name associated with the entry.
4	F_USER_NAME	The user name associated with the entry.
5	F_BUSY	A boolean value indicating the status of an item in the queue.
6	F_ENTRYTIME	The date and time at which the Queue entry was made to the system.

ENTRYID binary value for MSSQL

The "GetQueueEntries" interaction function returns ENTRYID filling binary 0's for MSSQL database. The entry padding value 0x00 on type char columns are designed by Microsoft. You need to trim the padding binary 0's to extract the exact value of ENTRYID.

ANSI Padding is ON by default for columns defined as char. Microsoft recommends that ANSI PADDING always be set to ON. (<http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms187403.aspx>).

The ENTRYID field comes from the F_ROWID field.

The F_ROWID is serialized to type char of 18 when the data is passed back to the client. This explains why ENTRYID is padded with 0x00.

```
typedef char WQS_entry_id_typ [WQS_ROWID_SIZE + 1];
```

```
#define WQS_ROWID_SIZE 18
```

5. Appendix B: XML Schema for Image Manager Annotations

This section contains the following XSD files:

- FnDocAnnoList.xsd
- FnSecurity.xsd

FnDocAnnoList.xsd

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<xsd:schema id="FnDocAnnoList"
targetNamespace="http://tempuri.org/FnDocAnnoList.xsd"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
xmlns="http://tempuri.org/FnDocAnnoList.xsd"
xmlns:sec="http://tempuri.org/FnSecurity.xsd"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:NS="http://tempuri.org/FnDocAnnoList.xsd">

    <xsd:import namespace="http://tempuri.org/FnSecurity.xsd"
schemaLocation="C:\Inetpub\wwwroot\IdmWSX\DataProvider\XML\FnSecurity.xsd" />

    <xsd:element name="FnDocAnnoList" type="FnDocAnnoListType">

</xsd:element>

<!--
```

Note: The "schemaLocation" may need to be modified to reflect the users configuration.

Define a collection of Annotation objects for the specified page of an IS or a CS document.

```
-->

<xsd:complexType name="FnDocAnnoListType">

    <xsd:sequence>

        <xsd:element name="FnPageAnnoList"
type="FnPageAnnoListType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
```

```

        <xsd:element name="FnAnnoDefPermission"
type="FnAnnoDefPermissionType" />

    </xsd:sequence>

    <xsd:attribute name="LibName" type="xsd:string"
use="optional" />

    <xsd:attribute name="DocID" type="xsd:string" use="optional"
/>

    <xsd:attribute name="SystemType" type="xsd:string" />
</xsd:complexType>

<!--
Define the annotation collection type.
-->

<xsd:complexType name="FnPageAnnoListType">

    <xsd:sequence>

        <xsd:element name="FnAnno" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded">

            <xsd:complexType>

                <xsd:sequence>

                    <xsd:element name="PropDesc"
type="PropDescType" />

                    <xsd:element name="security"
type="sec:securitytype" />

                </xsd:sequence>

                <xsd:attribute name="STATE" type="FnAnnoState"
/>

            </xsd:complexType>

        </xsd:element>

    </xsd:sequence>

    <xsd:attribute name="Page" type="xsd:integer" use="required"
/>

```

```
</xsd:complexType>
```

```
<!--
```

The simple type definition for the annotation state.

value="none" the annotation hasn't been changed since it is retrieved.

value="change" the annotation has been modified.

value="add" a newly created annotation.

value="remove" this annotation is marked to be deleted.

```
-->
```

```
<xsd:simpleType name="FnAnnoState">
```

```
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
```

```
    <xsd:enumeration value="none" />
```

```
    <xsd:enumeration value="change" />
```

```
    <xsd:enumeration value="add" />
```

```
    <xsd:enumeration value="remove" />
```

```
  </xsd:restriction>
```

```
</xsd:simpleType>
```

```
<!--
```

The complex type defines the structure for the F_POINTS property. Currently it is not used. ListofFnByte is used instead.

```
-->
```

```
<xsd:complexType name="FnPoints">
```

```
  <xsd:sequence>
```

```
    <xsd:element name="point" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="300">
```

```
      <xsd:complexType>
```

```
        <xsd:attribute name="X" type="xsd:short" />
```

```
        <xsd:attribute name="Y" type="xsd:short" />
```

```

        </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<!--
Definition of a byte that has a value from 0 to 255.
-->
<xsd:simpleType name="FnByte">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
        <xsd:minInclusive value="0" />
        <xsd:maxInclusive value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!--
This defines a list of bytes to be used by F_POINTS and
F_CUSTOM_BYTE.
-->
<xsd:simpleType name="listOfFnByte">
    <xsd:list itemType="FnByte" />
</xsd:simpleType>
<!--
This complex type defines the annotation properties.
-->
<xsd:complexType name="PropDescType">
    <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="F_CUSTOM_BYTES" type="listOfFnByte"
/>

```

```
<xsd:element name="F_POINTS" type="listOfFnByte" />
<xsd:element name="F_TEXT" type="xsd:string" />
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="F_ANNOTATEDID" type="xsd:string" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_ARROWHEAD_SIZE" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_BACKCOLOR" type="xsd:long" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_BORDER_BACKMODE" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_BORDER_COLOR" type="xsd:long" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_BORDER_STYLE" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_BORDER_WIDTH" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_BRUSHCOLOR" type="xsd:long" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_CLASSNAME" type="xsd:string" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_CLASSID" type="xsd:string"
use="required" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_ENTRYDATE" type="xsd:dateTime" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_FONT_BOLD" type="xsd:boolean" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_FONT_ITALIC" type="xsd:boolean" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_FONT_NAME" type="xsd:string" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_FONT_SIZE" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_FONT_STRIKETHROUGH"
type="xsd:boolean" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_FONT_UNDERLINE" type="xsd:boolean" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_FORECOLOR" type="xsd:long" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_HASBORDER" type="xsd:boolean" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_HEIGHT" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_ID" type="xsd:long" use="required" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LEFT" type="xsd:double" />
```



```
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_BACKMODE" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_COLOR" type="xsd:long" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_END_X" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_END_Y" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_START_X" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_START_Y" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_STYLE" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_LINE_WIDTH" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_MODIFYDATE" type="xsd:dateTime" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_MULTIPAGETIFFPAGENUMBER"
type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_NAME" type="xsd:string"
use="required" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_ORDINAL" type="xsd:long" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_PAGENUMBER" type="xsd:short"
use="required" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_ROTATION" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_TEXT_BACKMODE" type="xsd:short" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_TOP" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_WIDTH" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_SUBCLASS" type="xsd:string" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_SCALE" type="xsd:double" />
<xsd:attribute name="F_VIEWOPTION" type="xsd:short" />
```

</xsd:complexType>

<!--The following complex types define the annotation security.

NOTE: The security schema is removed from this xsd; it is now imported from FnSecurity.xsd.

Use the following command to generate the vb file for the classes:

```
xsd /classes /language:vb fndocannolist.xsd FnSecurity.xsd

then remove the classes for security from this vb file to
avoid compilation errors since they have been defined in
FnSecurity.vb . -->

<!--The permission collection type. -->

<!--The Permission item.-->

<!--Enumeration for IS access rights.-->

<!-- Enumeration for DS access rights.-->

<!--Enumeration for both CS and IS access rights.
This is tried to resolve the problem of using the same tag for both
IS and CS security.-->

<!--Enumeration for the security type.-->

<!--Enumeration for the client permission right to change the
security values:

None    client has not right to change the security entries.
Change client has the right to change the permission entries.
Admin   same as Change plus: (To be added)-->

<!--Enumeration for the system type.-->

<xsd:complexType name="FnAnnoDefPermissionType">
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="security" type="sec:securitytype" />
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:schema>
```

Sample XML OutputRecord of getAnnotations

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>

<FnDocAnnoList xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
LibName="DefaultIMS:camelot:FileNet" DocID="1232312" SystemType="1"
>

<FnPageAnnoList Page="1" >

<FnAnno STATE="remove" >

    <PropDesc F_ANNOTATEDID="105662" F_BRUSHCOLOR="65535"
F_CLASSID="{5CF11942-018F-11D0-A87A-00A0246922A5}"
F_CLASSNAME="Highlight" F_ENTRYDATE="2004-08-
18T18:02:28.0000000+01:00" F_HEIGHT="0.7708333333333334" F_ID="5"
F_LEFT="0.3020833333333333" F_MODIFYDATE="2004-08-
18T17:51:50.0000000+01:00" F_MULTIPAGETIFFPAGENUMBER="0"
F_NAME="105662-1-5" F_PAGENUMBER="1" F_TOP="0.34375"
F_WIDTH="0.7083333333333334" >

        <F_CUSTOM_BYTES></F_CUSTOM_BYTES>

    </PropDesc>

    <security>

        <securityobject libraryid="DefaultIMS:camelot:FileNet"
systemtype="idmis" objectid="5" objecttype="annotation"
clientpermission="change" >

            <permission id="1" name="SysAdminG:camelot:FileNet"
type="group" level="read" updatetype="none" />

            <permission id="2" name="SysAdminG:camelot:FileNet"
type="group" level="write" updatetype="none" />

            <permission id="3" name="SysAdminG:camelot:FileNet"
type="group" level="append" updatetype="none" />

        </securityobject>

    </security>

</FnAnno>

</FnPageAnnoList>

</FnDocAnnoList>

```

FnSecurity.xsd

```
<xsd:schema id="FnSecurity" targetNamespace="http://tempuri.org/FnSecurity.xsd"
elementFormDefault="qualified" xmlns="http://tempuri.org/FnSecurity.xsd"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <xsd:element name="security" type="securitytype"></xsd:element>

  <xsd:complexType name="securitytype">

    <xsd:sequence>

      <xsd:element name="securityobject"
type="securityobjecttype" />

    </xsd:sequence>

  </xsd:complexType>

  <xsd:complexType name="securityobjecttype">

    <xsd:sequence>

      <xsd:element name="permission"
type="permissiontype" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />

    </xsd:sequence>

    <xsd:attribute name="libraryid" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="systemtype" type="FnSystemType" />
    <xsd:attribute name="objectid" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="objecttype" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="clientpermission"
type="FnClientPermissionType" />

  </xsd:complexType>

  <xsd:complexType name="permissiontype">

    <xsd:sequence />

    <xsd:attribute name="id" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="type" type="FnPermissionType" />
    <xsd:attribute name="level" type="FnAccessLevel" />
    <xsd:attribute name="updatetype" type="FnUpdateType" />

  </xsd:complexType>

</xsd:schema>
```

```
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:simpleType name="ISAccessLevel">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:enumeration value="read" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="write" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="append" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

<xsd:simpleType name="CSAccessLevel">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:enumeration value="none" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="viewer" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="author" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="owner" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="admin" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

<xsd:simpleType name="FnAccessLevel">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:enumeration value="none" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="viewer" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="author" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="owner" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="admin" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="read" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="write" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

```
        <xsd:enumeration value="append" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="FnPermissionType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:enumeration value="user" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="group" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="FnClientPermissionType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:enumeration value="none" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="change" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="admin" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="FnSystemType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:enumeration value="idmis" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="idmds" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="FnUpdateType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:enumeration value="none" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="change" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

```
<xsd:enumeration value="add" />
<xsd:enumeration value="remove" />
</xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:schema>
```

Annot.XSL

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?>

<!-- edited with XML Spy v4.4 U (http://www.xmlspy.com) by Stuart
Moss (Daeja Image Systems) -->

<xsl:stylesheet xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
xmlns="http://http://tempuri.org/FnDocAnnoList.xsd"

    xmlns:sec="http://tempuri.org/FnSecurity.xsd" version="1.0">

    <xsl:output method="text" omit-xml-declaration="yes" />

    <xsl:strip-space elements="*" />

    <xsl:template match="/">

[VERSION]

XSLVERSION = 311100

<xsl:apply-templates select="FnDocAnnoList" />

    <xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

    <!-- Sticky Note-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_CLASSNAME='S
tickyNote']">

[NOTE]

TEXT = <xsl:call-template name="substitute">

    <xsl:with-param name="string" select="PropDesc/F_TEXT" />

    <xsl:with-param name="from" select="'&#xA;'" />

    <xsl:with-param name="to" select="'&lt;n&gt;'" />

</xsl:call-template><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

```



```

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_FORECOLOR" >
    FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_FORECOLOR" />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>FILLCOLOR = 65535</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

RECTANGULAR=1

  <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Proprietary Sticky Note-->

  <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[ PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS= 'v1
-Note' ]">

[NOTE]

TEXT = <xsl:call-template name="substitute">

```

```

<xsl:with-param name="string" select="PropDesc/F_TEXT" />
    <xsl:with-param name="from" select="'&#xA;'" />
    <xsl:with-param name="to" select="'&lt;n&gt;'" />

</xsl:call-template><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:choose>

    <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_FORECOLOR" >

        FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_FORECOLOR" />

    </xsl:when>

    <xsl:otherwise>FILLCOLOR = 65535</xsl:otherwise>

</xsl:choose><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

VIEW = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_VIEWOPTION"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

RECTANGULAR=1

```

```

    <xsl:apply-templates />

  </xsl:for-each>

<!-- Highlight-->

  <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_CLASSNAME='H
ighlight']">

[HIGHLIGHT]

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BRUSHCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

  <xsl:choose>

    <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_BACKMODE='1'">

TRANSPARENT = 1

</xsl:when>

    <xsl:otherwise>

TRANSPARENT = 1

</xsl:otherwise>

  </xsl:choose><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Oval-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS='v1
-Oval']">

[OVAL]

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BRUSHCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:choose>

        <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_BACKMODE='1'">

TRANSPARENT = 1

</xsl:when>

        <xsl:otherwise>

```

```

TRANSPARENT = 0

</xsl:otherwise>

    </xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Rectangle-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[ PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS='v1
-Rectangle']">

[RECTANGLE]

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BRUSHCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_BACKMODE='1'">
TRANSPARENT = 1
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
TRANSPARENT = 0
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Redact-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[ PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS= 'v1
-Redaction' ]">

[REDACT]

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BRUSHCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TRANSPARENT = 0

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Stamp -->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS='v1
-Image Stamp']">

[STAMP]

FNSTAMP = 0

RESOURCE= <xsl:call-template name="substitute">

```

```

        <xsl:with-param name="string" select="PropDesc/F_TEXT" />
        <xsl:with-param name="from" select="'&#xA;'" />
        <xsl:with-param name="to" select="'&lt;n&gt;'" />
    </xsl:call-template><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:choose>

        <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_SCALE &gt; 0"> SCALE =
<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_SCALE"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

    </xsl:when>

        <xsl:otherwise>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:otherwise>

    </xsl:choose>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Text -->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_CLASSNAME='T
ext']">

```



```
[TEXT]

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_CLASSNAME=Text

FNSTAMP = 0

TEXT = <xsl:call-template name="substitute">
    <xsl:with-param name="string" select="PropDesc/F_TEXT" />
    <xsl:with-param name="from" select="'&#xA;'" />
    <xsl:with-param name="to" select="'&lt;n&gt;'" />
</xsl:call-template><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_FORECOLOR"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

FONTHEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_SIZE"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:choose>

<xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_FONT_STRIKETHROUGH='true'">STRIKETHROUGH
= 1</xsl:when>

</xsl:choose><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>
```

```

<xsl:choose>

<xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_ALIGNMENT='right'">ALIGNMENT =
RIGHT</xsl:when>

<xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_ALIGNMENT='RIGHT'">ALIGNMENT =
RIGHT</xsl:when>

</xsl:choose>

BORDER = <xsl:choose>

    <xsl:when
test="PropDesc/@F_HASBORDER='true'">1</xsl:when>

    <xsl:otherwise>0</xsl:otherwise>

</xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

BORDERCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

BORDERWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BACKCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_BORDER_BACKMODE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_BACKMODE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_BORDER_COLOR=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_COLOR" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_BORDER_STYLE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_STYLE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_BOLD=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_BOLD" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_ITALIC=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_ITALIC" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_NAME=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_NAME" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_UNDERLINE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_UNDERLINE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_BACKMODE='1'">
TRANSPARENT = 1
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
TRANSPARENT = 0
  </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
  <xsl:apply-templates />
  </xsl:for-each>
  <!-- Freehand-->
  <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[ PropDesc/@F_CLASSNAME='P
en']">
  [FREEHAND]
XOFFSET = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
YOFFSET = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_BACKMODE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_BACKMODE" /><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

F_POINTS = <xsl:value-of select="./PropDesc/F_POINTS"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_STYLE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_STYLE" /><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Line-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS='v1
-Line']">

[LINE]

X1 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_X"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

X2 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_X"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

Y1 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_Y"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

Y2 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_Y"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_START_X=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_X" /><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_END_X=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_X" /><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_START_Y=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_Y" /><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_END_Y=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_Y" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_BACKMODE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_BACKMODE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_STYLE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_STYLE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Stamp-->

<!-- FileNET Stamp types closely resemble ViewONE TEXT types -
->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_CLASSNAME='S
tamp']">

[TEXT]

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_CLASSNAME=Stamp

FNSTAMP = 1

X = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```
Y = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_FORECOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BACKCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TEXT = <xsl:call-template name="substitute">
    <xsl:with-param name="string" select="PropDesc/F_TEXT" />
    <xsl:with-param name="from" select="'&#xA;'" />
    <xsl:with-param name="to" select="'&lt;n&gt;'" />
</xsl:call-template><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FONTHEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_SIZE"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TEXTROTATION = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ROTATION"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_BORDER_BACKMODE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_BACKMODE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_BORDER_STYLE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_STYLE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
```

```

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_BOLD=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_BOLD" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_ITALIC=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_ITALIC" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_STRIKETHROUGH=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_STRIKETHROUGH" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_NAME=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_NAME" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_FONT_UNDERLINE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_FONT_UNDERLINE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_BACKMODE='1'">
TRANSPARENT = 1
</xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
TRANSPARENT = 0
</xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

BORDER = <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when
test="PropDesc/@F_HASBORDER='true'">1</xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>0</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

BORDERCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

BORDERWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BORDER_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Arrow-->

```

```

        <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[ PropDesc/@F_CLASSNAME= 'A
rrow' ]">

[ARROW]

X1 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_X"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

X2 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_X"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

Y1 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_Y"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

Y2 = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_Y"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_START_X=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_X" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_END_X=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_X" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_START_Y=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_START_Y" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_END_Y=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_END_Y" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```



```
ARROWHEADSIZE = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ARROWHEAD_SIZE"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_BACKMODE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_BACKMODE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_STYLE=<xsl:value-of
select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_STYLE" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!-- Polygon-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[ PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS= 'v1
-Polygon' ]">

POLYGON]

WIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

HEIGHT = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BRUSHCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
```

```

    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_BACKMODE='1'">
TRANSPARENT = 1
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
TRANSPARENT = 0
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
F_POINTS = <xsl:value-of select="./PropDesc/F_POINTS"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
    <xsl:apply-templates />
  </xsl:for-each>
  <!--Highlight Polygon-->
    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[ PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS='v1
-Highlight Polygon']">
[HIGHLIGHTPOLYGON]
COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BRUSHCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:choose>

        <xsl:when test="PropDesc/@F_TEXT_BACKMODE='1'">

TRANSPARENT = 1

        </xsl:when>

        <xsl:otherwise>

TRANSPARENT = 0

        </xsl:otherwise>

    </xsl:choose><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

F_POINTS = <xsl:value-of select="./PropDesc/F_POINTS"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!--Redact Polygon-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS='v1
-Redaction Polygon']">

[REDACTPOLYGON]

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FILLCOLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_BRUSHCOLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TRANSPARENT = 0

F_POINTS = <xsl:value-of select="./PropDesc/F_POINTS" />

    <xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:for-each>

<!--Open Polygon-->

    <xsl:for-each
select="FnDocAnnoList/FnPageAnnoList/FnAnno[PropDesc/@F_SUBCLASS='v1
-Open Polygon']">

[OPENPOLYGON]

COLOR = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_COLOR"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LINEWIDTH = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LINE_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

TOOLTIP = <xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_ORDINAL" /> &lt;type>
(<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_NAME"
/>)<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_LEFT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_TOP"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_HEIGHT"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=<xsl:value-of select="PropDesc/@F_WIDTH"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

F_POINTS = <xsl:value-of select="./PropDesc/F_POINTS"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

    <xsl:apply-templates />

```

```

        </xsl:for-each>

</xsl:template>

<!-- Common Properties -->

<xsl:template match="PropDesc">

    <!--PAGE = <xsl:value-of select="@F_PAGENUMBER"/>-->

    <xsl:choose>

        <xsl:when test="@F_MULTIPAGETIFFPAGENUMBER > 0">

PAGE = <xsl:value-of select="@F_MULTIPAGETIFFPAGENUMBER"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

            </xsl:when>

            <xsl:otherwise>

PAGE = <xsl:value-of select="@F_PAGENUMBER"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

                </xsl:otherwise>

            </xsl:choose>

CREATEDATE = <xsl:call-template name="dateTime">

            <xsl:with-param name="dateString" select="@F_ENTRYDATE" />

        </xsl:call-template><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:if test="@F_CREATOR">CREATEDID = <xsl:value-of
select="@F_CREATOR" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text></xsl:if>

MODIFIEDDATE = <xsl:call-template name="dateTime">

            <xsl:with-param name="dateString" select="@F_MODIFYDATE" />

        </xsl:call-template><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LABEL = &lt;TYPE&gt; <xsl:value-of select="@F_NAME"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNID = <xsl:value-of select="@F_ID" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNANNOTATEDID= <xsl:value-of select="@F_ANNOTATEDID"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```
CUSTOMBYTES = <xsl:value-of select="@F_CUSTOM_BYTES"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_ORDINAL=<xsl:value-of select="@F_ORDINAL"
/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:if test="@F_CREATOR">CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_CREATOR=<xsl:value-of
select="@F_CREATOR" /><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text></xsl:if>

</xsl:template>

<!-- Recursive functions to allow tokenizing of F_POINTS field -->

<xsl:template name="points_x">

  <xsl:param name="list" />

  <xsl:param name="count" />

  <xsl:choose>

    <xsl:when test="starts-with($list,' ')">

      <xsl:call-template name="points_x">

        <xsl:with-param name="list"
select="substring($list,2)" />

        <xsl:with-param name="count" select="$count" />

      </xsl:call-template>

    </xsl:when>

    <xsl:when test="contains($list,' ')">

      X<xsl:value-of select="$count" /> = <xsl:value-of select="substring-
before($list,' ')" />

      <xsl:call-template name="points_y">

        <xsl:with-param name="list" select="substring-
after($list,' ')" />

        <xsl:with-param name="count" select="$count" />

      </xsl:call-template>

    </xsl:when>

    <xsl:otherwise>
```

```

X<xsl:value-of select="$count" /> = <xsl:value-of select="$list" />
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</xsl:template>
<!-- Recursive functions to allow tokenizing of F_POINTS field -->
<xsl:template name="points_y">
    <xsl:param name="list" />
    <xsl:param name="count" />
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="starts-with($list,' ')">
            <xsl:call-template name="points_y">
                <xsl:with-param name="list"
select="substring($list,2)" />
                <xsl:with-param name="count" select="$count" />
            </xsl:call-template>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:when test="contains($list,' ')">
Y<xsl:value-of select="$count" /> = <xsl:value-of select="substring-
before($list,' ')" />
            <xsl:call-template name="points_x">
                <xsl:with-param name="list" select="substring-
after($list,' ')" />
                <xsl:with-param name="count" select="$count+1" />
            </xsl:call-template>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
Y<xsl:value-of select="$count" /> = <xsl:value-of select="$list" />
    </xsl:otherwise>

```

```
</xsl:choose>
</xsl:template>
<!-- Date Formatting-->
<xsl:template name="dateTime">
  <xsl:param name="dateString" />
  <xsl:value-of select="substring($dateString,9,2)" />
  <xsl:text> </xsl:text>
  <xsl:call-template name="month-format">
    <xsl:with-param name="month"
select="substring($dateString,6,2)" />
  </xsl:call-template>
  <xsl:text> </xsl:text>
  <xsl:value-of select="substring-before($dateString,'-')" />
  <xsl:text>, </xsl:text>
  <xsl:call-template name="time-format">
    <xsl:with-param name="timeString" select="substring-
after($dateString,'T')" />
  </xsl:call-template>
</xsl:template>
<!-- Translate the month to text-->
<xsl:template name="month-format">
  <xsl:param name="month" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="$month='01'">Jan</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="$month='02'">Feb</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="$month='03'">Mar</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="$month='04'">Apr</xsl:when>
```



```
<xsl:when test="$month='05'">May</xsl:when>
<xsl:when test="$month='06'">Jun</xsl:when>
<xsl:when test="$month='07'">Jul</xsl:when>
<xsl:when test="$month='08'">Aug</xsl:when>
<xsl:when test="$month='09'">Sep</xsl:when>
<xsl:when test="$month='10'">Oct</xsl:when>
<xsl:when test="$month='11'">Nov</xsl:when>
<xsl:when test="$month='12'">Dec</xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>
</xsl:template>
<!--Format the time part of the date/time-->
<xsl:template name="time-format">
  <xsl:param name="timeString" />
  <xsl:value-of select="substring($timeString,1,8)" />
  <xsl:text>, </xsl:text>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="contains($timeString,'Z')">GMT</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="contains($timeString,'+')">
      <xsl:text> +</xsl:text>
      <xsl:value-of select="substring-after($timeString,'+')" />
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="contains($timeString,'-')">
      <xsl:text> -</xsl:text>
      <xsl:value-of select="substring-after($timeString,'-')" />
    </xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:template>
```

```
</xsl:template>

<!-- Replace characters -->

<xsl:template name="substitute">
  <xsl:param name="string" />
  <xsl:param name="from" select="'&'" />
  <xsl:param name="to" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="contains($string, $from)">
      <xsl:value-of select="substring-before($string, $from)" />
      <xsl:copy-of select="$to" />
      <xsl:call-template name="substitute">
        <xsl:with-param name="string" select="substring-
after($string, $from)" />
        <xsl:with-param name="from" select="$from" />
        <xsl:with-param name="to" select="$to" />
      </xsl:call-template>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:value-of select="$string" />
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:template>

<!-- Document Headers -->

<xsl:template match="FnDocAnnoList">

[DOCUMENT]

ID = <xsl:value-of select="@DocID"/><xsl:text>&#10;</xsl:text>
```

```

SYSTEMTYPE = <xsl:value-of select="//@SystemType |
//securityobject/@systemtype" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

LIBNAME = <xsl:value-of
select="@LibName" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:apply-templates select="FnAnnoDefPermission"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<!-- Security Properties -->

<xsl:template match="FnAnno//securityobject">

SECURITYMODEL = 2<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:apply-templates select="@clientpermission" />

<xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="@clientpermission">

FNCLIENTPERMISSION = <xsl:value-of select="."
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<!-- IS Permissions IS Permissions IS Permissions IS Permissions IS
-->

<xsl:template match="permission[@level='read']">

FNREAD = <xsl:value-of select="@name" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNREADTYPE = <xsl:value-of select="@type"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="permission[@level='write']">

FNWRITE = <xsl:value-of select="@name" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNWRITETYPE = <xsl:value-of select="@type"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

```

```
<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="permission[@level='append']">

FNAPPEND = <xsl:value-of select="@name" /><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNAPPENDTYPE = <xsl:value-of select="@type"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<!-- CS Permissions CS Permissions CS Permissions CS Permissions CS
Permissions -->

<xsl:template match="FnAnno//permission[@level='none' or
@level='viewer' or @level='author' or @level='owner' or
@level='admin'] ">

FNPERMISSIONID = <xsl:value-of
select="@id"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNPERMISSIONNAME = <xsl:value-of
select="@name"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNPERMISSIONTYPE = <xsl:value-of
select="@type"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNPERMISSIONLEVEL = <xsl:value-of
select="@level"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text></xsl:template>

<!-- Default Security Properties -->

<xsl:template match="FnAnnoDefPermission">

FNDEFAULTCLIENTPERMISSION = <xsl:value-of
select="security/securityobject/@clientpermission"/><xsl:text>#10;<
/xsl:text>

<xsl:apply-templates/>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='read']">
```

```

FNDEFAULTREAD = <xsl:value-of
select="@name"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTREADTYPE = <xsl:value-of
select="@type"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='write']">

FNDEFAULTWRITE = <xsl:value-of
select="@name"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTWRITETYPE = <xsl:value-of
select="@type"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='append']">

FNDEFAULTAPPEND = <xsl:value-of
select="@name"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTAPPENDTYPE = <xsl:value-of
select="@type"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="FnAnnoDefPermission//permission[@level='none'
or @level='viewer' or @level='author' or @level='owner' or
@level='admin'] ">

FNDEFAULTPERMISSIONID = <xsl:value-of
select="@id"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTPERMISSIONNAME = <xsl:value-of
select="@name"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTPERMISSIONTYPE = <xsl:value-of
select="@type"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTPERMISSIONLEVEL = <xsl:value-of
select="@level"/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<!-- CE Permissions CE Permissions CE Permissions CE Permissions CE
Permissions -->

```

```
<xsl:template match="permission[@level='view']">
  FNEDIT = 0
  FNEDITSECURITY = 0
  FNDELETE = 0
  <xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="permission[@level='edit']">
  FNEDIT = 1
  FNEDITSECURITY = 0
  FNDELETE = 0
  FNEDIT = <xsl:value-of select="@name" />
  <xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="permission[@level='editsecurity']">
  FNEDIT = 1
  FNEDITSECURITY = 1
  FNDELETE = 0
  FNEDITSECURITY = <xsl:value-of select="@name" />
  <xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="permission[@level='delete']">
  FNEDIT = 1
  FNEDITSECURITY = 1
  FNDELETE = 1
  FNDELETE = <xsl:value-of select="@name" />
  <xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>
```

```

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template match="FnAnnoDefPermission">

FNDEFAULTCLIENTPERMISSION = <xsl:value-of
select="security/securityobject/@clientpermission"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

<xsl:apply-templates />

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='read']">

FNDEFAULTREAD = <xsl:value-of select="@name"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTREADTYPE = <xsl:value-of select="@type"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='write']">

FNDEFAULTWRITE = <xsl:value-of select="@name"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTWRITETYPE = <xsl:value-of select="@type"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='append']">

FNDEFAULTAPPEND = <xsl:value-of select="@name"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

FNDEFAULTAPPENDTYPE = <xsl:value-of select="@type"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='edit']">

```

```
FNDEFAULTEDIT = <xsl:value-of select="@name"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='editsecurity']">

FNDEFAULTEDITSECURITY = <xsl:value-of select="@name"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

<xsl:template
match="FnAnnoDefPermission/security/securityobject/permission[@level
='delete']">

FNDEFAULTDELETE = <xsl:value-of select="@name"
/><xsl:text>#10;</xsl:text>

</xsl:template>

</xsl:stylesheet>
```


Sample of Annotations

```
-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:01, PDT
(000010375/000000047): Type:[ARROW]

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010391/000000016): COLOR = 16711935 (16711935)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010422/000000031): COLOR = java.awt.Color[r=255,g=0,b=255]
(MAGENTA) (16711935)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010453/000000031): LINEWIDTH = 4 (4)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010484/000000031): Annotation: ARROW...

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010500/000000016): ARROWHEADSIZE = 1 (1)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010547/000000047): PAGE = 1 (1)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010578/000000031): LABEL = <type> 100006-1-4-a2> 47
ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010625/000000047): ASPECTRATIO = null

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010656/000000031): FNID = 4

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010703/000000047): TOOLTIP = 4 <type> (100006-1-4)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010766/000000063): HYPERLINK =

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010797/000000031): HYPERLINKSETTINGS =

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010828/000000031): CREATEDID = null

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010844/000000016): CREATEDATE = 10 Apr 2008, 16:17:33, PDT (10
apr 2008, 16:17:33, -07:00)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010875/000000031): MODIFIEDID = null
```

Appendix B: XML Schema for Image Manager Annotations

```
-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010922/000000047): MODIFIEDDATE = 10 Apr 2008, 16:17:33, PDT (10
apr 2008, 16:17:33, -07:00)

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000010984/000000062): PAGESIZE = null

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011016/000000032): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_START_X=4.94

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011016/000000000): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_END_X=0.36

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011016/000000000): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_START_Y=6.46

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011016/000000000): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_END_Y=6.2

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011016/000000000): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LEFT=0.36-a2> 47
ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011141/000000125): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_TOP=6.2

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011172/000000031): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_HEIGHT=0.26

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011187/000000015): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_WIDTH=4.58

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011219/000000032): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_BACKMODE=2

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011234/000000015): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_LINE_STYLE=0

-a2> 47 ji.document.bl$oh -a2 14 Apr 2008, 10:50:02, PDT
(000011266/000000032): CUSTOMPROPERTY = F_ORDINAL=4
```

6. Appendix C: Globalization

Points to be noted for Globalization

- ISRA maintains a list of codepages, which is a subset of the windows codepages.
- ISRA checks the clientcodepage value mentioned in ra.xml to match with any of the codepages in its list and if a match is found, then the charset encoding returned by IS is used across the code in ISRA as the charset encoding value. If a match is not found, then the clientcodepage value mentioned in ra.xml is taken as the value for charset encoding.

Notices

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing

IBM Corporation

North Castle Drive

Armonk, NY 10504-1785

U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation

Licensing

2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku

Tokyo 106-0032, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation

J46A/G4

555 Bailey Avenue

San Jose, CA 95141-1003

U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs.

Trademarks

- IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.
- Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.
- Cell Broadband Engine is a trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both and is used under license there from.
- Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.
- Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.
- Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Inside logo, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.
- UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.
- Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.
- ITIL is a registered trademark, and a registered community trademark of the Office of Government Commerce, and is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.
- IT Infrastructure Library is a registered trademark of the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency, which is now part of the Office of Government Commerce.
- Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

A

AddDoc, 42
Appendix A: References, 145
Appendix B: XML Schema for Image Manager
Annotations, 155

C

CancelDocPropertiesUpdate, 53
CCI Interfaces, 13
 Data Representation-Related Interfaces, 14
ChangePassword, 125
Common Client Interface, 9
Common Client Interface (CCI), 13
Connection Management Contract, 11
Connection Pooling, 11
Connection Sharing, 11
CreateFolders, 75
CreateQueue, 103
CreateWorkspace, 101
Creating a Record, 22
Creating a Record object, 22
Creating The Interaction object, 19
Creating The InteractionSpec object, 19

D

DeleteDocs, 46
DeleteFolders, 77
DeleteQueueEntries, 95
DocClassIndex, 112
DocClassName, 111
DocContentRequest, 33, 38
DocError, 46
DocID, 59
Document Interactions, 27
DocumentPropertiesReturn, 48, 50, 53
DocumentsAndFolder, 55, 57

E

Establishing a Connection Using the
 ConnectionFactory, 17
Exception Handling, 24
Executing an Interaction, 23

F

Fax Headline Message, 138
FileDocsInFolder, 55

FindDocuments, 27
FnDocAnnoList.xsd, 155
FnSecurity.xsd, 163
Folder Interactions, 70
FolderFolders, 70
FolderRequest, 70, 72, 75, 78, 80
FolderSet, 59

G

GenericResult, 56, 57
GetAnnotations, 62
GetCacheList, 121, 122
GetDocClassDesc, 117
GetDocClassIndices, 111
GetDocFolders, 59
GetDocProperties, 48
GetDocumentContent, 33, 37
GetFolderAttributes, 72
GetFolderFolders, 70
GetMenuDesc, 119
GetMenuValue, 113
GetPasswordStatus, 123
GetQueueEntries, 88
GetQueueFields, 86
GetQueues, 84
GetSecurityInfo, 114
Getting a RecordFactory instance, 22
GetVersion, 140
GetWorkspaces, 83
GetWQServer, 107
GetWQSList, 109

I

InsertQueueEntries, 92
Integrating ISRA custom application with the
 Daeja Viewer, 142
IsAnnotated, 60
ISRA Architecture, 10
ISRA Overview, 9
ISRA Usage Environment, 11
IsValidWQS, 110

L

Looking up the ConnectionFactory, 16

M

MenuValueRequest, 113
MenuValueReturn, 113

Meta Data Interactions, 111

O

Obtaining a Connection, 16

Other Interactions, 140

P

Password Interactions, 123

Points to be noted for Globalization, 201

Print and Fax Interactions, 128

PrintDocs, 128

Q

QueryRequest, 27

QueryResult, 27

Queue Interactions, 83

R

RemoveDocsFromFolder, 57

S

Sample of Annotations, 199

Sample XML OutputRecord of getAnnotations,
162

SaveAnnotations, 64

Security Contract, 12

SetFCLOSEDProperty, 68

Supported ISRA Interactions, 25

System Contracts, 11

T

Transaction Management Contract, 12

U

UpdateDocProperties, 50

UpdateFolders, 80

UpdateQueueEntries, 98

Using the CCI, 16

